

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JANUARY 1& 2, 2020**

The Courthouse and offices were closed-To observe New Year's Day.

The Board convened on Thursday, January 2, 2020 at 9:00 A.M. with all members present: Zoll, Tilkes, Hackman, Byrne, and Geerts via phone conference. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, and Terry Johnson.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for January 1& 2, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present a 9:03 AM.

Chairman Hackman took nominations from the floor for the 2020 Chairperson.

Nomination by Tilkes to nominate Jacob Hackman as the 2020 Chairperson.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes for nominations to cease. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Hackman accepted the nomination from the floor for the 2020 Chairperson.

Supervisor Hackman took nomination from the floor for the 2020 Vice-Chairperson.

Nomination by Tilkes to nominate Tim Zoll as the 2020 Vice-Chairman.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes for nominations to cease. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Zoll accepted the nomination from the floor for the 2020 Vice-Chairperson.

Public Comment by Terry Johnson at the Board of Health discussion.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to appoint Board members to the following committee's assignments. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**911 Chairperson: Steve Geerts and Jacob Hackman as Alternate**

**Emergency Management Commission: Steve Geerts and David Tilkes as Alternate**

**Ambulance Council: Steve Geerts and David Tilkes as Alternate.**

**Chickasaw County Child Abuse and Prevention Council: Pastor Kevin Frey and Jacob Hackman as Alternate**

**Eastern Iowa Tourism Association: Jason Speltz and Steve Geerts as Alternate**

**First Judicial District Department of Correctional Services: Tim Zoll and Jason Byrne as Alternate**

**Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Decaturization Board: Kathy Babcock**

**Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw County Landfill: Tim Zoll and David Tilkes as Alternate**

**F-M-C Community Empowerment Board/ F-M-C Early Child of Iowa: Tim Zoll and Jason Byrne as Alternate**

**County Social Services: Jacob Hackman and Jason Byrne as Alternate**

**Heartland Insurance Risk Pool 28-E Agreement Representative: Tim Zoll and Joan E. Knoll as Alternate**

**Iowa Governmental Health Care Plan Board (IGHCP) Representative: Steve Geerts and Tim Zoll as Alternate**

**INRCOG Regional Transit: Steve Geerts**

**INRCOG TEA 23: Steve Geerts**

**Iowa Northland Regional Council of Governments: Steve Geerts**

**Iowa Northland Regional Housing Council: David Tilkes**

**Iowa Northland Regional Housing Authority: David Tilkes**

**Juvenile Detention First and Second Judicial District 28-E Agreement: Jason Byrne and Tim Zoll as Alternate**

**Liaison Local Board of Health Member: Jason Byrne and Jacob Hackman as Alternate**

**Liaison Veterans Affairs Commission Member: Steve Geerts and David Tilkes as Alternate**

**Liaison Conservation Board Member: Jacob Hackman and Tim Zoll as Alternate**

**Northeast Iowa Community Action Program: David Tilkes and Jason Byrne as Alternate**

**Pathways & Cedar Valley Mental Health: Jacob Hackman and Reed Palo as Alternate**

**Resource Enhancement and Protection: Jacob Hackman and Tim Zoll as Alternate**

**Turkey River Watershed Project: Jason Byrne and David Tilkes as Alternate**

**Cedar River Watershed Project: Tim Zoll and David Tilkes as Alternate**

**Upper Wapsipinicon River Watershed Project: Steve Geerts and Jacob Hackman as Alternate**

**Northeast Iowa Resource, Conservation & Development: Jason Byrne and Jacob Hackman as Alternate**

**Cedar Valley Resource, Conservation & Development: Tim Zoll and David Tilkes as Alternate**

**Northeast Iowa Response Group: Steve Geerts and Jeff Bernatz as Alternate**

**Workforce Development: David Tilkes**

**Courthouse Security Committee: Jacob Hackman**

**Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to appoint Dr. Daniel Paul McQuillan as Chief Medical Examiner (Term ending December 31, 2020) and all other physicians as Deputy Medical Examiners for 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.**

**Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to re- appoint Toni Friedrich, Jeff Bernatz, and James Cook as Medical Examiner Investigator for 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.**

The Board reviewed the Resolution for the construction evaluation through IDNR-Master Matrix.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to adopt and authorize Chairman Signature on the 2020 Master Matrix Resolution. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 01-02-20-01 CONSTRUCTION EVALUATION RESOLUTION WHEREAS, Iowa Code section 459.304(3) sets out the procedure if a board of supervisors wishes to adopt a “construction evaluation resolution” relating to the construction of a confinement feeding operation structure; and WHEREAS, only counties that have adopted a construction evaluation resolution can submit to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) an adopted recommendation to approve or disapprove a construction permit application regarding a proposed confinement feeding operation structure; and WHEREAS, only counties that have adopted a construction evaluation resolution and submitted an adopted recommendation may contest the DNR’s decision regarding a specific application; and WHEREAS, by adopting a construction evaluation resolution the board of supervisors agrees to evaluate every construction permit application for a proposed confinement feeding operation structure received by the board of supervisors between February 1, 2020 and January 31, 2021 and submit an adopted recommendation regarding that application to the DNR; and WHEREAS, the board of supervisors must conduct an evaluation of every construction permit application using the master matrix created in Iowa Code section 459.305, but the board’s recommendation to the DNR may be based on the final score on the master matrix or may be based on reasons other than the final score on the master matrix; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY that the Board of Supervisors hereby adopts this construction evaluation resolution pursuant to Iowa Code section 459.304(3). /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chair, Board of Supervisors. Date: January 2, 2020. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor. Date: January 2, 2020.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to adopt Resolution 01-02-20-02 Prior Payment of Bills. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 01-02-20-02 PRIOR PAYMENT OF BILLS WHEREAS, at certain times it is necessary to pay bills prior to an official Board of Supervisors meeting in order to allow for the efficient operation of county government. BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that the County Auditor is authorized to issue warrants when said Board is not in session for the following

purposes provided for in Iowa Code Section 331.506(3) and that all bills paid pursuant to this resolution shall be reviewed by the Board of Supervisors at the first meeting following such payments. 1. For the fixed charges including, but not limited to, freight, express, postage, water, lights, telephone service or contractual services previously approved by the Board of Supervisors, after a bill is filed with the Auditor. 2. For salaries and payrolls if the compensation has been fixed or approved by the Board of Supervisors, under whose direction or supervision the compensation is earned. PASSED AND APPROVED this 2<sup>ND</sup> day of January 2020. AYES: /ss Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Jason Byrne, David Tilkes, and Steve Geerts. Nays: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to designate the official county newspapers as follows: New Hampton Tribune and Nashua Reporter. Roll Call: Ayes: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Official board minutes are available on the Chickasaw County website and the Code of Iowa Section 349.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne for the Board of Supervisors to meeting in regular session every Monday, every other Tuesday (Claims) and any other day as needed at 9:00 A.M. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Zoll. Nays: Hackman. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to set mileage reimbursement at \$.48 per mile for 2020 and the Board may review the mileage reimbursement at later date. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to set per diem meal reimbursement rate not to exceed \$25.00 outside of Chickasaw County. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to re-appoint Dusten Rolando as County Engineer for 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to re-appoint Michelle Snyder as Veterans Affairs Director for 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to re-appoint all current members of Eminent Domain Commission for 2020 as on file in the Auditor's Office. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to re-appoint Brian Moore as Weed Commissioner for 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to set mileage rate for service of civil papers at \$.575 IRS Rate and fee schedule for 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to appoint the following as custodians of the following buildings in compliance with the Code of Iowa: Courthouse: Auditor under the direction of the Supervisors: Community Services Building: Supervisors, Auditor: Law Enforcement Building: Supervisors and Sheriff. Heritage Residence: Supervisors. Chickasaw County Services Building: Supervisors. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 9:28 AM.

Jim Cook present at 9:30 AM.

Lisa Welter and Laura Reicks present at 9:46 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to recess at 9:49 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Cindy Shoemaker present at 9:52 AM.

Suellen Kolbet present at 9:57 AM.

The Board reconvened at 10:00 AM.

Kristie Wiltgen with Northeast Iowa Area Agency on Aging met with the Board via phone conference to discuss services provided through the agency. Comments and questions were addressed. Discussion followed.

Laura Reicks, Suellen Kolbet, and Cindy Shoemaker left at 10:38 AM.

The Board discussed the Board of Health members: Five applications were received and filed in the Auditor's Office for the Board to review. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Shelley Stalder and Nicole Reicks as Board of Health Members for a three-year term beginning January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2023. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts and Byrne; Nays: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Motion Failed.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Shelley Stalder as Board of Health Member beginning January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2023. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts and Byrne; Nays: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Motion Failed.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to appoint Cindy Shoemaker as Board of Health Member beginning January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2023. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts and Byrne. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to appoint Toni Friedrich as Board of Health Member beginning January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2023. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts and Byrne. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the applications for Land Use Planning Commission Members.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to appoint Greg Miller as Land Use Planning Commission Member for District 1 for a five-year term (Term expires December 31, 2024). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to appoint Matthew Holschlag as Land Use Planning Commission Member for District 3 for an unexpired one-year term ending December 31, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to re-appoint Mark L. Wendland as Land Use Planning Commission Member for District 5 for a five year term (Term expires December 31, 2024). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to appoint Calvin Poppe as Land Use Planning Commission Member for District 2 for an unexpired two-year term ending December 31, 2022. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office verification of county receipt for manure management plans and updates for Reicks Ridge, LLC in Section 17 of Utica Township located at Stevens Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154

Jim Cook left at 10:48 AM.

Lisa Welter left at 10:50 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to adjourn at 10:50 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JANUARY 6 & 7, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, January 6, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Rick Holthaus and Jeremy McGrath.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for January 6 & 7, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel and Toni Schwickerath present at 9:02 AM.

Mr. Armel introduced new staff member Toni Schwickerath to the Board.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for December 30, 2019. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for January 1 & 2, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel and Toni Schwickerath left at 9:05 AM.

Public comment by Rick Holthaus regarding Treasurer's Budget and department head meeting.

Jeremy McGrath met with the Board for an Ambulance Update. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board that Mr. McGrath meet with the Board on a quarterly basis and continue sending the Board monthly reports.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:27 AM.

Jeremy McGrath left at 9:31 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:31 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to review FY 2020-21 budget.

Sue Breitbach and Ray Armel left at 9:55 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 10:00 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

The Board reviewed the resolution for County vehicles.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve the foregoing Resolution for County Vehicles be adopted as read. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 01-06-20-03 WHEREAS, unforeseen weather conditions do frequently damage the Chickasaw County Secondary Roads, thereby creating situations that are hazardous to the traveling public, and WHEREAS, damages arising from accidents and other actions by others, create hazardous conditions on the Secondary Roads that can result in damage or injury to the traveling public, and WHEREAS, the above actions may occur anytime, day or night, it is therefore, determined to be in the best interests of the COUNTY and the traveling public that certain

individuals be given the responsibility of being available on a 24 hour basis so that immediate response can be made to accomplish temporary repair or installation of warning devices as to inform the traveling public of the conditions. Persons so designated shall be authorized to take vehicles, communications, and other equipment to their residences during times other than normal working hours. Vehicles and other equipment are to be used for official purposes only. Vote thereon was: Ayes: Hackman, Zoll, Tilkes, Byrne and Geerts. Nays: None. Motion carried and Resolution adopted this 6th day of January 2020. Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes and Jason Byrne. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Lisa Welter, Tina Britt, and Anita Eschweiler present at 10:31 AM.

Lisa Welter met with the Board to review FY 2020-21 budget. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to reduce the Public Health and Home Care Services budget by \$20,000.00. The Board of Health will review the budget at the Board of Health meeting scheduled January 14, 2020 at 7:00 AM. and give the Auditor's Office the revised budget.

Jennifer Schwickerath, Marty Hemann, Brian Moore, present at 10:56 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Ray Armel present at 10:58 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 10:59 AM.

Anita Eschweiler and Tina Britt left at 11:01 AM.

The Board met with Department Heads to discuss budgets and Chickasaw County business. Mr. Hackman informed the department heads that the mileage rate is \$.48 per mile and the per diem rate is \$25.00 outside Chickasaw County. Mr. Hackman asked the department heads/elected officials any concerns regarding HR services provided by Ahler's and Cooney and if the departments could find any efficiencies in their office in the next five or ten years. Discussion followed.

Mark Huegel present at 11:18 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Ray Armel left at 11:20 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath, Marty Hemann, Brian Moore, and Shirley Troyna left at 11:21 AM.

Lisa Welter and Dusten Rolando left at 11:22 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 11:25 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried

The Board reconvened at 11:32 AM.

Rick Holthaus left at 11:32 AM

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to enter closed session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5 (1) (j) at 11:32 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Present were Supervisors Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne, Tim Zoll and Jacob Hackman, Auditor Joan Knoll, and Assistant County Attorney Mark Huegel.

Discussion followed.



Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to exit the closed session at 12:11 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Rick Holthaus present at 12:11 PM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to authorize the County Attorney's Office to extend an Offer to Purchase the real estate discussed in closed session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5 (1) (j). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel left at 12:13 AM.

Bob Fenske present at 12:13 AM.

Budget Worksession.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 12:15 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, January 7, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present was Rick Holthaus.

Ray Armel met with the Board to review Land Use Budget for FY 2020-21.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve claims in the amount of \$39,705.49. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the 2020 County Weed Commissioner Certification Form.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve the 2020 County Weed Commissioner Certification Form and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

.  
Budget Worksession.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Hackman to recess at 10:22 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Hackman, Byrne and Geerts. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened at 10:30 AM.

Budget Worksession.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Brian & Carole Siple -BCS Farms (ID #60037) located at 2570 Quinlan Avenue, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Craig Kurtenbach (Id #67040) (ID #67040) located at 3028 210<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Steven Wiley-Wiley H.P. (ID #59391) located at 2348 Quinlan Avenue, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:18 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JANUARY 13, 14, & 16, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, January 13, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present was Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for January 13 & 14, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for January 6 & 7, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:05 AM.

No Public Comment.

Ray Armel met with the Board to approve a minor subdivision for Gary Tolliver.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve minor subdivision for Gary Tolliver as per the recommendation of Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 01-13-20-04 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCELS 2019-55 AND 2019-56 IN THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 13th DAY of JANUARY, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2019-55 AND 2019-56 IN THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2019-55 AND 2019-56 IN THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th DAY of JANUARY 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Toni Schwickerath as Office Manager/GIS Administrator at the hourly rate of \$17.50 per hour effective January 6, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel present at 9:12 AM.

The Board discussed the purchase of a building and the remodeling project. The Board decided to place an Offer to Purchase in the amount of \$169,000 for the Hugeback property located at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa. The Offer to Purchase was accepted. Mr. Huegel updated the Board on the progress of the purchase. Mr. Huegel will prepare an Attorney Opinion, Abstract updated, etc. by the closing date. The Board discussed the remodeling of the building. Supervisor Geerts presented to the Board a sketch of the building to review and will have the building committee review.

Mark Huegel left at 9:20 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:29 AM.

Treasurer Sue Breitbach met with the Board for review and approval of the Semi Annual Report.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Treasurer's semi-annual report ending December 31, 2019, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:43 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve quarterly reports ending December 31, 2019 for Auditor, Recorder and Sheriff, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the hiring of Laura Wickham as Real Estate/Elections Deputy effective January 20, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 9:52 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 10:16 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss FY 2019-2020 Budget Amendment and to review FY 2020-2021 budget.

Marty Hemann left at 10:28 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Joe Peraud as County representative on the Upham Memorial Library Board. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer Health Insurance Fund to the General Basic Fund.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 01-13-20-05 A RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to transfer funds from the Chickasaw County Health Insurance Fund 8999 to the General Basic Fund (0001) in the amount of \$27,288.61 to transfer part of the funds from the inactive account 8999 to an active account 0001. WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The partial transfer from the Chickasaw County Health Insurance Fund 8999 to General Basic Fund 0001 shall be done for the partial closure of the inactive fund. 2. That the amount of said transfer shall be in the amount of \$27,288.61. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfer is made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfer. **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 13<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JANUARY 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES:** /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisor, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. **NAYS:** None. **ATTEST:** /ss/Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

The Board reviewed the Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer Health Insurance Fund to the Capital Projects Fund.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 01-13-20-06 A RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND**

**OPERATING TRANSFER** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to transfer funds from the Chickasaw County Health Insurance Fund 8999 to the Capital Project Fund (1500) in the amount of \$18,000.00 to transfer part of the funds from the inactive account 8999 to an active account 1500. WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The partial transfer from the Chickasaw County Health Insurance Fund 8999 to Capital Project Fund 1500 shall be done for the partial closure of the inactive fund. 2. That the amount of said transfer shall be in the amount of \$18,000. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfer is made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfer. PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 13<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JANUARY 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisor, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

The Board reviewed the Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer Health Insurance Fund to the General Supplemental Fund.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 01-13-20-07 A RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to transfer funds from the Chickasaw County Health Insurance Fund 8999 to the General Supplemental Fund (0002) in the amount of \$161,130.17 to transfer part of the funds from the inactive account 8999 to an active account 0002. WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The partial transfer from the Chickasaw County Health Insurance Fund 8999 to General Supplemental Fund 0002 shall be done for the partial closure of the inactive fund. 2. That the amount of said transfer shall be in the amount of \$161,130.17. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfer is made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfer. PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 13<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JANUARY 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisor, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the hiring of James Brahn as equipment operator at the hourly rate of \$17.75 per hour (as per union contract) effective January 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando also met with the Board to review FY 2020-2021 budget.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:25 AM.

The Board discuss the upcoming FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment.

Joan Knoll left at 12:34 PM.

Donna Geerts present at 12:35 PM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 12:35 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Donna Geerts left at 12:36 PM.

The Board reconvened at 1:00 PM.

The Board reviewed and discussed the Chickasaw County Handbook Changes.

Budget Worksession.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the Veterans Affairs meeting held on January 8, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Cedar River Watershed meeting held on January 7, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Hackman to adjourn at 2:00 P M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, January 14, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present: Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Byrne attending a Board of Health meeting. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Rick Holthaus.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:08 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to acknowledge the retirement of staff member and discuss the hiring of staff member.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the retirement of Donna Ambrose as Driver's License Clerk effective January 31, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Byrne. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach discussed with the Board to start advertising the position. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to start advertising the position. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts and Tilkes. Nays: Zoll and Hackman. Absent: Byrne. Motion failed.

The Board will place on the January 20, 2020 agenda.

Jason Byrne present at 9:25 AM.

Budget Worksession.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 10:55 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Thursday, January 16, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all the members present: Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve the agenda for January 16, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution setting public hearing for Proposed Tax Levy and Maximum Property Tax Dollars for FY 2020-2021.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve Resolution setting public hearing for Proposed Tax Levy and Maximum Property Tax Dollars for FY 2020-2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 01-16-20-08 A RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING FOR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY AND MAXIMUM PROPERTY TAX DOLLARS FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2020 – JUNE 30, 2021 FOR GENERAL COUNTY SERVICES AND RURAL SERVICES.** **WHEREAS**, the 2019 Iowa Code Chapter 331 was amended by SF 634 adding Section 331.433.A effective January 1, 2020 requiring Chickasaw County to hold a public hearing after property notice, setting the maximum General County Services (General Basic and General Supplemental) and Rural Services (Rural Basic and Rural Supplemental) for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021, and **WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors has set February 10, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. at the board room in the Chickasaw County Courthouse, 8 East Prospect, New Hampton, Iowa as the date, time and place for the public hearing for the proposed county property tax levy and maximum property tax dollars for General County Services and Rural County Services for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021, and **WHEREAS**, the Notice to the Public for the above referred hearing must be given not less than ten (10) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** that a public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room at the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of February at 9:30 o'clock a.m. at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the property tax levy and the maximum property tax dollars for General County Services and Rural Services for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than ten (10) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto and marked "Exhibit A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. Dated this 16<sup>th</sup> day of January 2020. Ayes: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. Nays: None. **ATTEST:** /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

## Exhibit "A"

### NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING -PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY

Fiscal Year July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021

County Name: CHICKASAW COUNTY County Number: 19

The County Board of Supervisors will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Fiscal Year County budget as follows:

Meeting Date: 2/10/2020 Meeting Time: 09:30 AM Meeting Location: Board Room-Courthouse

Contact Person: Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor Contact Phone Number: (641) 394-2100

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of the proposed tax levy. After adoption of the proposed tax levy, the Board will publish notice and hold a hearing on the proposed county budget.

County Website (if available)  
chickasawcoia.org

County Telephone Number  
(641) 394-2100

		Current Year Certified Property Tax FY 2019/2020	Budget Year Effective Property Tax FY 2020/2021	Budget Year Proposed Maximum Property Tax FY 2020/2021	Proposed Percentage Change
Taxable Valuations-General Services	1	845,408,420	863,191,439	863,191,439	
Requested Tax Dollars-General Basic	2	2,958,929		3,021,170	
Requested Tax Dollars-General Supplemental	3	950,000		965,500	
Requested Tax Dollars-General Services Total	4	3,908,929	3,908,929	3,986,670	1.99
Estimated Tax Rate-General Services	5	4.62372	4.52846	4.61852	
Taxable Valuations-Rural Services	6	608,163,962	617,504,345	617,504,345	
Requested Tax Dollars-Rural Basic	7	1,826,773		2,000,000	
Requested Tax Dollars-Rural Supplemental	8	0			
Requested Tax Dollars-Rural Services Total	9	1,826,773	1,826,773	2,000,000	9.48
Estimated Tax Rate-Rural Services	10	3.00375	2.95832	3.23884	

Explanation of significant increases in the budget (explanation required if Proposed Percentage Change is greater than 2%):

General Services: Increase in countywide valuation -decrease in the county contribution to Emerg. Management Agency- increase in salaries, benefits Rural Services  
Basic: Increase in countywide valuation -Roads-Ambulance Contract-County allocation to the Libraries-salaries and benefits

If applicable, the above notice is also available online at:

CHICKASAW COUNTY WEBSITE: [www.chickasawcoia.org](http://www.chickasawcoia.org)

The above tax rates do not include county voted levies, mental health and disabilities services levy, debt service levy and the rates of other local jurisdictions.

Regarding proposed maximum dollars, the Board of Supervisors cannot adopt a higher tax asking for these levies following the public hearing.

Budget year effective property tax rate is the rate that would be assessed for these levies if the dollars requested is not changed in the coming year.

Budget Worksession.

The Board discussed FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:50 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Thursday, January 16, 2020, at 6:00 PM at the Community Services Building with all the members present: Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman.

A joint meeting with the 911 Services Board. Present from the 911 Board were Scott Cerwinski, Randy Taylor, Amy Laures, Marty Hemann, Jimmy Mitchell, Bobby Schwickerath, Jeff Bernatz, and David Geerts. Present from the public were: Chris Maiers, Bridget Edson, Rick Holthaus, Joan Knoll, Miyah Byrne, Brian Flynn, Cathy Knutson, Alan Kolbet, Tom Lentz, Jason Morris, Doreen Cook, Ray Armbrecht, Larry Laures, Terry Johnson, Zach Nosbisch, Dianna Richardson, Eric Fibikar, Jeremy Scheidel, Brian Placke, and Jeremy McGrath.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve the agenda for January 16, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Brian Flynn Representing Motorola gave a presentation on the Iowa Statewide Interoperable Communications Systems (ISICS).

The meeting to discuss radio communication project with Managing Director for Piper Jaffray Travis Squires via phone conference was postponed until the meeting with G. J. Therkelsen & Associates with the 911 Service Board scheduled at a later meeting.



Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 7:40 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JANUARY 20 & 21, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, January 20, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Toni Friedrich and Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for January 20 & 21, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for January 13, 14, & 16, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Lisa Welter and Tina Britt present at 9:02 AM.

Anita Eschweiler and Terry Johnson present at 9:04 AM.

Public Comment from Toni Friedrich regarding Board of Health and Rick Holthaus regarding Treasurer's Office.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the change of status from Full time to part-time on call for Kayla Klatt effective January 13, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the resignation of Nicole Steere effective January 20, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the two applications for the Chickasaw County Pioneer Cemetery Association.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to re-appoint Dale Liddle to the Chickasaw County Pioneer Cemetery Association for a three-year term (Term expires December 31, 2022) Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to re-appoint Judy Liddle to the Chickasaw County Pioneer Cemetery Association for a three year term (Term expires December 31, 2022) Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Representation Letter from Hacker, Nelson, & Co., P.C. for FY 2018-19.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to authorize Chairman Signature on the Representation Letter from Hacker, Nelson & Co., P.C. for FY 2018-2019. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:10 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to discuss staffing in the Treasurer's Office. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to allow the advertisement of the position. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Zoll. Nays: Hackman. Motion Carried.

Erin Barkema present at 9:15 AM.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:21 AM.

Erin Barkema with the Iowa Department of Public Health met with the Board to discuss services for the Public Health & Home Care Services. Discussion followed.

Lisa Welter met with the Board to discuss the FY 2020-21 budget.

Erin Barkema, Tina Britt, Anita Eschweiler left at 10:39 AM.

Lisa Welter left at 10:40 AM.

The Board took a five-minute recess at 10:40 AM.

Brian Moore, Jo Myrsiades, and Jim Allison present at 10:40 AM.

Supervisor Byrne left at 10:43 AM.

Brian Moore met with the Board to discuss FY 2020-2021 budget.

Brian Moore, Jo Myrsiades, and Jim Allison left at 10:57 AM.

The Board discussed the Building/Renovation Project. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the concerns from the County Attorney's Office. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to disband the current building committee. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Byrne. Motion Carried.

Budget Worksession.

The Board discussed the Chickasaw County Handbook changes. The Board will review the final draft after all the revisions have been made.

Received and place on file in the Auditor's Office Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Solid Waste Management Agency Independent Auditor's Report ending September 30, 2019.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board of the INRCOG-Executive meeting held on January 16, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board of the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on January 14, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:55 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll and Hackman. Absent: Byrne. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, January 21, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present: Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Rick Holthaus.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve claims in the amount of \$123,831.33. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Building/Renovation Project. Supervisors Geerts and Zoll informed the Board that they contacted the Public Health and Home Care Services Department. Supervisors Geerts and Zoll took measurement and will present the Board a sketch for the Board to review at the next meeting.

The Board discussed the FY 2019-2002 County Budget Amendment.

Budget Worksession.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Knapp Finishers LLC-Deerfield Site #67002 located at 1152 Addison Avenue, Alta Vista, IA 50603.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for C & M Pork, LLC-Chickasaw Site (ID # 67003) in Section 30 of Deerfield Township located at 1046 115<sup>th</sup> Street, Alta Vista, IA 50603.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Willow Creek LLC (ID #66596) located at 2165 120<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Northwood Creek LLC (ID #65751) located at 1447 Stevens Avenue, Lawler IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Linden Creek, LLC (ID #66573) located at 2624 110<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 10:30 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JANUARY 27, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, January 27, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for January 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes.  
Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for January 20 & 21, 2020 as amended.  
Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public Comment.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:06 AM.

The Board reviewed the Resolution Amending Resolution 06-17-19-25 A Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution Amending Resolution 06-17-19-25 A Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund.  
Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 01-27-20-09 A RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION 06-17-19-25 A RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER WHEREAS**, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund during the FY 2019-2020 budget year, and **WHEREAS**, said transfers must be in accordance with Section 331.432, the Code of Iowa, and **WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors passed Resolution 06-17-19-25 on June 17, 2019 limiting the total maximum transfers from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 to not exceed \$1,644,095.00, and **WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors passed Resolution 08-17-19-25 by limiting the total maximum transfers from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 to not exceed \$1,826,772.00. **WHEREAS**, the total maximum transfers should have been limited from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 to not exceed \$1,461,418.00. **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. That Resolution 06-17-19-25 and Resolution 08-19-19-44 are hereby amended to reflect that the total maximum transfers from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 shall not exceed \$1,461,418.00. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amounts of said transfers. **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 27<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS:**  
**AYES:** /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. **NAYS:** None.  
**ATTEST:** /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss department activities.

Roger Dreckman present at 9:13 AM.

Reed Palo present at 9:15 AM.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the lease agreement with GrowMark Inc. Mr. Hackman informed the Board that he contacted the representative from GrowMark, Inc. and the representative stated that there would be no problem to extend the lease agreement but will contact Supervisor Hackman at a later date to address the terms (rent) for the extension of the lease agreement for two or three months.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board regarding bonding for the radio communication project. The 911 Service Board will discuss the radio communication project at the February 4, 2020 911 Service Board meeting.

Supervisor Geerts will update the Board after the February 4, 2020 911 Service Board meeting.

Dennis Steinlage, John Murray, and a representative from Matt Construction Inc. present at 9:28 AM.

Three Bids were received for the cold storage building. Chairman Hackman opened the sealed bids and were as follows: J.P. Building Services Corp: \$94,279.00 (bldg.) and \$ 59,125.00 (concrete) for a total of \$153,404.00; L & C Builders: \$209,500.00 (bldg. and concrete); Matt Construction Inc.: \$126,005.00 (bldg.) and \$83,584.00 (concrete) for a total of \$209,589.00. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to accept the bid from J. P. Building Services Corp for the cold storage building in the amount of \$153,404.00 as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dennis Steinlage and the representative from Matt Construction, Inc. left at 9:36 AM.

Roger Dreckman and John Murray left at 9:45 AM.

The Board reviewed the wage adjustment for mechanics per union agreement.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the wage adjustment for mechanic per union agreement effective January 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed resolution to change bridge posting on LWC0010.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution to change bridge posting on LWC0010 as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION 01-27-20-10 WHEREAS, Chickasaw County completes an inspection of all bridges and structures on the Secondary Road System of Chickasaw County and WHEREAS, part of this inspection involves the recalculation of the safe load capacity of any structure showing remarkable deterioration of the structural components of that structure and WHEREAS, that structural evaluation has resulted in the recommendation to reduce the safe load capacity that can be supported by certain structures, NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors on this 27<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2020 as provided in Sections 321.471, 321.472, and 321.473, Code of Iowa to erect and/or maintain weight limit signs in advance of the following bridges located on the Local Secondary Road System as follows:

Bridge No.	Location	Multiple Posting
LWC0010	S21, T97N, R12W	3

Passed and approved this 27<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2020. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Dusten Rolando left at 10:10 AM.

Reed Palo left at 10:35 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Hackman to take a ten minute break at 10:35 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll and Hackman. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened at 10:45 AM.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board regarding the building/renovation project. Supervisor Geerts is still working on the sketch and hopefully will have the final sketch by the next Board meeting for the Board to review.

The Board discussed the Chickasaw County Handbook changes and asked the County Auditor to e-mail a copy of the handbook to department heads/elected officials to review. The Board is planning to adopt the Chickasaw County Handbook on February 18, 2020 at the 1:00 PM. Department head meeting.

Budget Worksession.

The Board discussed the County Attorney's Office. It was the consensus of the Board to asked the County Attorney Office to reduce the budget by \$70,000.00. The Board took the average of the reduction.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the County Social Services (CSS) meeting held on January 22, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Heartland Insurance Risk Pool meeting via phone conference held on January 23, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation Rural Recycling Report for the month of January 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 1:00 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
FEBRUARY 3 & 4, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, February 3, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, and Terry Johnson.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for February 3 & 4, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for January 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public Comment.

The Board discussed departmental telephone equipment (set up for voice mail/ programming) when there is a change in personnel. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman that costs for departmental telephone equipment (set up for voice mail/programming when there is a change in personnel will be disbursed from the department's budget effective February 3, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed Human Resources Consulting Services and/or Union Negotiations. The Board approved a one-year contract with Ahlers and Cooney which expires June 30, 2020 and Paul Greufe for the union contracts. The Board decided to renew the contract with Ahlers, and Cooney for Human Resources Consulting Services at the Flat rate is \$1,250.00 per month plus mileage (IRS rate), \$.15 (fifteen cents) per page, and any filing fees or lodging (if needed). Hourly rate is as follows: Michael Galloway \$275.00 per hour; Ann Smisek \$225.00 per hour; Aaron Hilligas \$225.00 per hour plus mileage (IRS rate), \$.15 (fifteen cents) per page, and any filing fees or lodging (if needed). The Auditor will contact the Ahlers and Cooney to renew their contract. The Board will send out Request for Proposals for Union Negotiations at a later date.

Sue Breitbach, Shirley Troyna, Ray Armel present at 9:06 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath present at 9:07 AM.

Mark Huegel present at 9:16 AM.

Martin Hemann present at 9:50 AM.

County Attorney Jennifer Schwickerath met with the Board to discuss FY 2020-2021 budget.

Mark Huegel and Martin Hemann left at 10:22 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna left at 10:40 AM.

Ray Armel left at 10:45 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath left at 10:46 AM.

Budget worksession.



The Board discussed the building/renovation project. Supervisor Geerts presented to the Board a sketch for the building/renovation property (old Hugeback property) located at 516 S. Linn. Supervisor Hackman contacted GrowMark, Inc. regarding the lease agreement and indicated that GrowMark, Inc. will extend the lease agreement on a month to month basis. County Attorney's Office will draft the extension agreement for the Board's review.

County Treasurer Sue Breitbach met with the Board to review the Assignment of County held tax sale certificate.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Agreement for Assignment of county held tax sale certificate #17-0092 as per the recommendation of the County Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw (FMC) landfill meeting held on January 29, 2020.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the 911 Service Board and Emergency Management meeting held on January 30, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Pathways meeting held on January 27, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the RC & D meeting held on January 30, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Northeast Iowa Community Action meeting held on January 27, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on January 28, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the ISAC Statewide for Supervisors meeting held on January 30, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for D & D Farms, Inc.- Dale and Lisa Kleiss (ID #61930) located at 2306 Odessa Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:32 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes.. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, February 4, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present: Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Rick Holthaus, Doreen Cook, Ron Flick, Terry Johnson, and Braylen Byrne.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to amend the February 4, 2020 agenda with the addition of Public Comment at 9:05 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.  
Bob Fenske present at 9:05 AM.

Neil Schraeder present at 9:07 AM.

Brian Moore present at 9:10 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:11 AM.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach present at 9:14 AM.

At 9:15 AM. Neil Schraeder with Hacker, Nelson, & Co., PC met with the Board to review and discuss the FY 2018-2019 audit. Mr. Schrader gave an overview of the FY 2018-19 audit and answered any questions.

Public comments from Doreen Cook and Terry Johnson regarding the FY 2018-19 Audit report. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the Attorney General Office, State Auditor's Office, and County Attorney's Office were also contacted regarding #23-Land for Lease in the Audit Report.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to receive and place on file the FY 2018-2019 Audit Report. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to have the County Auditor send the State Auditor's Office an electronic file of the FY 2018-2019 Audit Report. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to have the County Auditor send the County Attorney's Office an electronic file of the FY 2018-2019 Audit Report to review and investigation purposes. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Neil Schraeder left at 9:50 AM.

Ray Armel, Shirley Troyna, and Sue Breitbach left at 10:02 AM.

Brian Moore and Bob Fenske left at 10:05 AM.

Braylen Byrne left at 10:12 AM.

Received and filed First Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Annual Report ending June 30, 2019.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve claims in the amount of \$ 113,873.62. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Building/Renovation Project. Supervisors Geerts informed the Board that he discussed and review the sketch with the Public Health and Home Care Services Department. Supervisor Geerts will contact Dan Sumner Construction to get the drawing reproduced for the Board to review and potentially draft a proposal for the contractor to prepare bids for construction, electrical, plumbing, etc.

It was the consensus of the Board to move the Public Health and Home Care Services Department and Sanitation Department to the main floor of the building and potential storage for the Courthouse and Employee breakroom in the basement along utilizing the garage for the Custodian purposes.

The Board discussed the FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to set the public hearing for the FY 2019-2020 for March 2, 2020 at 9:15 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Budget Worksession..

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:01 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, February 4, 2020, at 6:00 PM at the Community Services Building for a joint meeting with Emergency Management Commission with all members present: Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. List of attendees filed in the Auditor's Office.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the February 4, 2020 agenda with the addition of Public Comment to the agenda. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Emergency Management Commission budget request-county contribution for FY 2020-2021. Budget. Discussion followed. The Board allocated \$100,000 in the County Budget for FY 2020-2021 the EMA budget request. Discussion regarding EMA Bylaws and Iowa Code Section 29C.17 (2).

It was the consensus of the Board to allocate an additional \$30,000 for a total of \$130,000 in the County Budget for the FY 2020-2021 for the EMA budget request. Supervisors Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne and Hackman agreed and Supervisor Zoll did not agree.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 7:01 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

At 7:02 PM a joint meeting with the 911 Service Board with all members present: Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. List of attendees filed in the Auditor's Office.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the February 4, 2020 agenda with the addition of Public Comment to the agenda. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Gary Therkelsen with Therkelsen & Associates met with the Board to give an overview and timeline of the radio communication project.

Supervisor Zoll left at 7:45 PM.

Brian Flynn and Dan Pohl representing Motorola with Iowa Statewide Interoperable Communication Systems (ISICS) addressed any questions or concerns.

Richard McBurney representing Butler-Bremer Communications discussed the lease agreements and upfront costs for installing fiber with Butler-Bremer Communications and addressed any questions or concerns.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 9:15 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:



**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
FEBRUARY 10 & 11, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, February 10, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Terry Johnson and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for February 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to approve Board minutes for February 3 & 4, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Martin Hemann and Dave Gorman present at 9:03 AM.

No Public comment.

The Board reviewed the resolution change the name of 8999 Hlth/Flex Insurance Fund to that of Health/Flex Pass Through Fund.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve resolution change the name of 8999 Hlth/Flex Insurance Fund to that of Health/Flex Pass Through Fund. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 02-10-20-12 A RESOLUTION CHANGING THE NAME OF 8999 HLTH/FLEX INSURANCE FUND TO THAT OF HEALTH-FLEX PASS THROUGH FUND**

**WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors passed Resolution No. 12-30-14-51 on December 30, 2014 designating the 8999 Flex/Hlth Insurance Fund as a Restricted Fund, and **WHEREAS**, Chickasaw County maintains a fund entitled 8999 Flex/Hlth Insurance Fund, and **WHEREAS**, the original 8999 Flex/Hlth Insurance Fund was used for flexible spending, dependent care, health insurance premium and health insurance related costs, audit compliance reports, fees and other related insurance costs, and **WHEREAS**, the 8999 Flex/Hlth Insurance Fund is now funded from health insurance premiums and employee flex contributions, and **WHEREAS**, the name of the fund should be changed to Health-Flex Pass Through Fund, for the purposes of collecting health insurance premiums and employee flex contributions and dispensing them, and **WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors have determined that the newly named 8999 Health-Flex Pass Through Fund should be officially designated as a restricted fund for the purposes set forth herein above. **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** that the 8999 Health-Flex Pass Through Fund is hereby designated as a restricted fund to be utilized only for flexible spending, dependent care and health insurance premiums. **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 10<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF FEBRUARY 2020**, the vote thereon being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman Ayes: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. Nays: None ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Custodian Dave Gorman met with the Board for a departmental update.

Mark Huegel present at 9:16 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:20 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to open the public hearing at 9:30 AM for the Property Tax Levy and Maximum Property Tax Dollars for FY 2020-2021 for General County Services and Rural County Services. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Written comments from the public or verbal comments.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to close the public hearing at 9:31AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the resolution for setting the property tax levy and maximum property tax dollars for FY 2020-2021 for General County Services and Rural County Services.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve resolution for setting the property tax levy and maximum property tax dollars for FY 2020-2021 for General County Services and Rural County Services. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 02-10-20-11. A RESOLUTION SETTING THE PROPERTY TAX LEVY AND MAXIMUM PROPERTY TAX DOLLARS FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2020 – JUNE 30, 2021 FOR GENERAL COUNTY SERVICES AND RURAL SERVICES. WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors have considered the proposed fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021 Chickasaw County maximum property tax dollars for both General County Services and Rural County Services, and WHEREAS, the Notice concerning the proposed county maximum property tax dollars was published as required and posted on the county website, WHEREAS, a public hearing concerning the proposed property tax levy and proposed county maximum property tax dollars was held on February 20, 2020, NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County that the property tax levy for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021 is set at General County Services 4.61852 and Rural County Services: 3.23884. NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County that the maximum property tax dollars for General County Services and Rural Services for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021 shall not exceed the following: *General County Services: \$3,986,670 Rural County Services: \$2,000,000* The maximum property tax dollars requested in either General County Services or Rural County Services for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021 represents/does not represent an increase of 102% from the maximum property tax dollars requested for fiscal year July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 10<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF FEBRUARY 2020, the vote thereon being as follows: Ayes: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. Nays: None ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to set the Public Hearing for the FY 2020-2021 County Budget for March 9, 2020 at 9:15 AM. in the Board Room. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss department activities.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adopt Resolution which designated the County Engineer as their representative for Chickasaw County to authorize and execute the contract for project BRS-SWAP-0127(601)—FF-19 bridge replacement project on Weber Street (V18). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 02-10-20-13 WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors, hereafter referred to as “the Board”, believes the Project BRS-SWAP-0127(601)--FF-19, hereafter referred to as the “the project” is in the best interest of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and the residents thereof. The project is defined as a Bridge Replacement Project on Weber Street(V18) on North Line S30T97R13: and WHEREAS, the Board has sought appropriate professional guidance for the concept and planning for the project and followed the steps as required by the Code of Iowa for notifications, hearings, and bidding/letting; and WHEREAS, the Board finds this resolution appropriate and necessary to protect, preserve, and improve the rights, privileges, property, peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of Chickasaw County and its citizens, all as provided for in and permitted by section 331.301 of the Code of Iowa; and IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED by Board to accept the bid from Brenna Construction Co. in the amount of \$765,828.40 and awards the associated contract(s) to the same; BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all

other resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict with this resolution are hereby repealed. If any part of this resolution is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the resolution or action of The Board as a whole or any part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its approval as provided by law; and BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that after receiving the necessary contract documents, including but not limited to, the contractor's bond and certificate of insurance. Dusten Roland P.E., the Chickasaw County Engineer for Chickasaw County, Iowa, be and is hereby designated, authorized, and empowered on behalf of the Board of Supervisors of said County to execute the contracts in connection with afore awarded construction project let through the DOT for this county. Dated at Chickasaw County, Iowa, this 10<sup>th</sup> day of February 2020. Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, David Tilkes, Steve Geerts, Tim Zoll, Jason Byrne. ATTEST: By /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Dave Gorman and Mark Huegel left at 9:47 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adopt Resolution which designated the County Engineer as their representative for Chickasaw County to authorize and execute the contract for project BROS-SWAP—CO19(91)—SE-19, bridge replacement project on 190<sup>th</sup> Street. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 02-10-20-14 WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors, hereafter to as "the Board". Believes the Project BROS-SWAP-CO19(91)—SE-19, hereafter referred to as "the project" is in the best interest of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and the residents thereof. The project is defined as Bridge Replacement Project on 190<sup>th</sup> Street on the North Line S2 T95 R12; and WHEREAS, the Board has sought appropriate professional guidance for the concept and planning for the project and followed the steps as required by the Code of Iowa for notifications, hearings, and bidding/letting; and WHEREAS, The Board finds this resolution appropriate and necessary to protect, preserve, and improve the rights, privileges, property, peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of Chickasaw County and its citizens, all as provided for in and permitted by section 331.301 of the Code of Iowa; and IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED by Board to accept the bid from Brennan Construction Co. in the amount of \$321,780.00 and awards the associated contract(s) to the same; BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all other resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict with this resolution are hereby repealed. If any part of this resolution is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the resolution or action of The Board as a whole or any part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its approval as provided by law; and BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that after receiving the necessary contract documents, including but not limited to, the contractor's bond and certificate of insurance, Dusten Rolando, P.E., the Chickasaw County Engineer for Chickasaw County, Iowa, be and is hereby designated, authorized, and empowered on behalf of the Board of Supervisors of said County to execute the contracts in connection with afore awarded construction project let through the DOT for this county. . Dated at Chickasaw County, Iowa, this 10<sup>th</sup> day of February 2020. Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, David Tilkes, Steve Geerts, Tim Zoll, Jason Byrne. ATTEST: By /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve the contract with Brennan Construction Co. for bridge project BRS-SWAP 0127(601)—FF-19 bridge replacement of Bridge #00135 on Weber Street (V28) west of Gilmore Avenue in the amount of \$765,828.40 and authorize Chairman signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the contract with Brennan Construction Co. for bridge project BROS-SWAP—C019(91)—SE-19 the replacement of Bridge #111290 on 190<sup>th</sup> Street East of Pembroke Avenue and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed and discussed engagement Agreement -Public Improvement Contract proceedings with Ahlers & Cooney.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to enter into engagement Agreement -Public Improvement Contract proceedings with Ahlers & Cooney in the amount of \$1,800.00 and the expenditures will be disbursed from the Capital Projects Fund. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed radio communications project. Discussion followed.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:35 AM.

The Board discussed the building/renovation project. It is the consensus of the Board to appoint Steve Geerts and Tim Zoll to the building/renovation project.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to authorize the County Auditor to notify City of New Hampton and Black Hills Energy (utilities) to change the utilities at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA to Chickasaw County effective February 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried

Budget worksession.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for KMAX Farms LLC-Haeflinger Site (ID #68501) located at 1444 130<sup>th</sup> Street, Alta Vista, IA 50603.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Randy Swestka Farm-Home Site (ID #59070) located at 19415 Valley Avenue, Cresco, IA 52136.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 12:36 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, February 11, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Byrne-attending Board of Health meeting The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for February 11, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Byrne. Motion Carried.

No Public Comment.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:06 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:07 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:10 AM.

Supervisor Byrne present at 9:15 AM.

The Board discussed the Chickasaw County Handbook. Discussion followed. Supervisor Hackman will send the revisions to Ahlers and Cooney.

Terry Johnson present at 9:55 AM.



Sue Breitbach, Shirley Troyna, and Ray Armel left at 10:22 AM.

Supervisor Byrne gave an update on the Board of Health meeting held February 11, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:17 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
FEBRUARY 17, & 18, 2020**

The Courthouse and offices were closed on February 18, 2019-To observe President's Day.

The Board convened on Tuesday, February 18, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Rick Holthaus and James Grove.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for February 17 & 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Terry Johnson present at 9:02 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for February 10 & 11, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public comment was granted by the Chairperson due to not being on the agenda.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the New Hampton Golf & Country Club Liquor License. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve quarterly report ending December 31, 2019 for Veterans Affairs, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the resignation of Shawnda Sorenson effective February 4, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to publish Notice of Hearing on the Adoption of an Ordinance regulating the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County, Iowa.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to publish Notice of Hearing on the Adoption of an Ordinance regulating the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County, Iowa. **RESOLUTION NO. 02-18-20-15**  
**RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY AUDITOR TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF HEARING ON THE ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE OPERATION OF ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND OFF-ROAD UTILITY VEHICLES IN CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V-16 which regulates the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County for the purpose of protecting and preserving the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents is in need of adoption, and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors has caused to be prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the ordinance, and WHEREAS, a public hearing shall be set at which time and place the said Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed ordinance for said regulation of the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that a public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room on the second floor of the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on March 16, 2020 at 9:30 a.m., at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments

for or against the adoption of the proposed ordinance. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than four (4) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chair ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor, Chickasaw County **EXHIBIT "A" NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING** The Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will hold a public hearing on March 16, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room on the second floor of the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa. The purpose of this hearing is to consider Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V-16, An Ordinance Regulating the Operation of All-Terrain Vehicles and Off-Road Utility Vehicles in Chickasaw County, Iowa. This ordinance will protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents by regulating the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County and provide penalties for violations of the provisions thereof. A copy of the proposed ordinance is available at the office of the Chickasaw County Auditor for public inspection and copies may be obtained at the Auditor's Office. Anyone wishing to speak in support of or in opposition of this ordinance should be present at this hearing. Written comments in support of or in opposition of this ordinance may be sent to Board of Supervisors, Box 311, New Hampton, Iowa 50659 before the date set for hearing. Notice is hereby given that pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.302(6), the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors may suspend the multiple reading requirements provided for in Section 331.302 and may approve this ordinance at this meeting

Brian Moore and Chad Humpal present at 9:30 AM.

Brian Moore and Chad Humpal met with the Board to discuss the water at the Heritage Residence. Chad Humpal is testing the water at the Heritage Residence. The Board asked Penny Andorf, Environmental Health Director to do the testing of the water at Heritage Residence and Mr. Humpal assisted Ms. Andorf with the water sampling but the IDNR informed Mr. Humpal that Ms. Andorf was not certified at this time. Ms. Andorf will be testing on March 24, 2020 to become certified and therefore the Board asked Mr. Humpal to continue water sampling at the Heritage Residence.

Brian Moore also discussed with the Board the FY 2018-2019 Audit Report.

The Board discussed the audit report. February 4, 2020 Board Minutes in Part: Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to have the County Auditor send the State Auditor's Office an electronic file of the FY 2018-2019 Audit Report. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to hire the Office of Auditor of State to perform agreed upon procedures related to Emergency Management, Public Health, and Conservation as per the recommendation of Hacker, Nelson, & Co. P.C. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to amend the original motion to read as follows: Motion by Tilkes,, Seconded by Byrne to hire the Office of Auditor of State to perform agreed upon procedures related to Emergency Management, Public Health, and Conservation as per the recommendations of Hacker, Nelson, & Co. P.C. and Human Resources Consultant Mike Galloway with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore and Chad Humpal left at 9:45 AM.

The Board reviewed the 2020-2021 General Liability Insurance Renewal.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the FY 2020-2021 General Liability Insurance Renewal except Liability Application Expenditure Estimates and Schedules (Property, Inland Marine, Automobile, and EDP Schedules. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the radio communications project. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that he has been in contact with Kristine Stone and Connor Wasson with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. regarding lease agreements and Information regarding the Request for Proposal process.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$99,603.46. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisors Tilkes and Hackman gave the Board an update on the Farm Bureau meeting scheduled February 17, 2020.

Supervisor Geerts gave the Board an update on the IGHCP meeting held on February 13 & 14, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill Executive Board meeting held on February 11, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the First Judicial District Department of Correctional Services meeting held on February 14, 2020.

The Board discussed the Building/Renovation Project. Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the renovation plans.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to recess at 11:36 AM.

The Board reconvened at 1:00 PM.

The Board met with HR Consultant Ann Smisek with Ahlers and Cooney P.C. to discuss the Chickasaw County Handbook. Also present were Lisa Welter, Penny Andorf, Kathy Babcock, Terry Johnson, Shirley Troyna, Jennifer Schwickerath, Brian Moore, John Murray, and Ray Armel.

Sue Breitbach present at 1:03 PM.

Jeff Bernatz present at 1:36 PM.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Chickasaw County Handbook as amended with final copy proved by Ahlers & Cooney P.C. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Richland LTD (#61657) located at 1647 290<sup>th</sup> Street, Nashua, IA 50658.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Randy Swestka Farm-Home Site (#59070) located at 19415 Valley Avenue, Cresco, IA 52136

Received and Filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation Rural Recycling Report for the month of February 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 2:33 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
FEBRUARY 21, 24, & 27, 2020**

The Board convened on Friday, February 21, 2020 for a special meeting at 9:30 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Martin Hemann, Mark Huegel, Jennifer Schwickerath, and Dennis Unga.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the agenda for February 21, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to enter into closed session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5(1)(g) "to avoid disclosure of specific law enforcement matters, such as current or proposed investigations or inspection or auditing techniques or schedules, which if disclosed would enable law violators to avoid detection" at 9:32 AM.. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Nays: None. Motion Carried.

Present in the closed session beside the Board Members were Martin Hemann, Mark Huegel, Jennifer Schwickerath, Joan Knoll, and Dennis Unga.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to exit closed session at 10:45 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: None. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to continue with the matter as discussed in closed session and authorize entering the contracts as presented during the closed session. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: None. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:46 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Monday, February 24, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Terry Johnson and Ron Flick.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for February 24, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel and Marty Hemann present at 9:03 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for February 17 & 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public comment from Terry Johnson.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to accept the resignation from Dr. D. Paul McQuillan as chief medical examiner effective July 1, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Medical Examiner position. Dr. McQuillan term expires December 31, 2020. Supervisor Hackman gave the Board an update and will continue to update the Board to fill the position.

Marty Hemann left at 9:26 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:28 AM.

Mark Huegel left at 9:30 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the hiring of Alexa Markley as full time Tax-Auto-Driver's License Clerk at the hourly rate of \$15.00 per hour (as per union contract) effective February 19, 2020 as per the recommendation of the County Treasurer. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts and Tilkes. Nays: Zoll and Hackman. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 9:34 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to enter into the Labor Services Engagement Agreement for Human Resources Services with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. effective July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021 at a flat monthly rate of \$1,250.00 per month plus any other administrative fees (filing and recording fees, deposition transcripts, computerized legal research, notary service, overnight or special delivery service, photo-copying, travel, lodging and meals). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss department activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne, to approve the following resolution pertaining to the policy for the acquisition of right of way. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 02-24-20-16 WHEREAS, it is necessary from time to time to acquire right of way for road and bridge construction, and WHEREAS, it is within the powers of the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County to acquire such necessary right of way, and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors has determined that property values are 5.60 times the assessed valuation, NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That the following schedule shall constitute the policy by which Chickasaw County shall acquire right of way land, improvements thereon, and fill dirt. 1. Right of way land acquired by easement or deed shall be purchased for an amount 5.60 times the assessed valuation. 2. Fence removal/replacement costs shall be paid according to the following schedule: Removal by owner-----\$ 4.00/rod, barbed \$ 5.00/rod, woven Placement of fence @ new right of way line-----\$ 13.50/rod, barbed \$ 18.00/rod, woven Placement and removal of temporary electric fence-----\$ 6.50/rod (for temporary construction easements and borrow areas) Corner/Brace posts used in fence placement-----\$ 25.00/each Placement of permanent fence shall be completed within one year after the project is completed in order to receive compensation. 1. The County shall pay all recording costs and mortgage release fees. 2. The acquisition, replacement, or relocation of buildings, shrubs, or other improvements shall be negotiated by the County and the Owner. The acquisition of fill dirt shall be negotiated on the basis of a cost per cubic yard. Date: February 24, 2020 /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Marty Hemann left at 10:35 AM.

At 10:40 AM Joint meeting with Floyd County to discuss County Engineer Employment Contract and Agreement for July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021. Supervisor members present from Floyd County were Linda Tjaden, Roy Schwickerath, and Doug Kamm and Auditor Gloria Carr. The Chickasaw County Board reviewed the county engineer's current contract.

Discussion followed.

Denise Ballard and Cindy Allen present at 11:00 AM.

It was the consensus of Floyd and Chickasaw County Boards to increase the County Engineer salary by 2.5 percent (2.5 %) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

Gloria Carr, Linda Tjaden, Roy Schwickerath, and Doug Kamm left at 11:13 AM.

Ray Armel present at 11:05 AM.

IGHCP Consultant Denise Ballard met with the Board to review and discuss the FY 2020-2021 Health Insurance Renewal. Ms. Ballard reviewed the renewal with the Board and gave an overview of the renewal process.

Budget Worksession.

The Board discussed the Building/Renovation Project. Supervisor Geerts and Hackman are in the draft stages for specs for the building/renovation project.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Mangowood, LLC (ID #68850) located at 2287 110<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Orangewood, LLC (ID #68877) located at 3030 120<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 12:51 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Thursday, February 27, 2020 at 6:00 PM at the Community Services Building for a joint meeting with 911 Services Board with all members present: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. List of Attendees filed in the Auditor's Office.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the agenda for February 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the radio communications project. Discussion followed.

The Board recessed at 6:15 PM. And reconvened at 6:19 PM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to move forward with the Iowa Statewide Interoperable Communication Systems (ISICS) project. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 7:19 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor



**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MARCH 2 & 3, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, March 2, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Ron Flick, MaryBeth Kamath-Ovel, Carter Melrose with KCHA-the bull, Marty Hemann, Jeff Bernatz, and Terry Johnson.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for March 2 & 3, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to re-set the Public Hearing for the FY 2020-2021 County Budget for March 17, 2020 at 9:15 AM. in the Board Room due to the omission in the newspapers. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for February 21, 24, & 27, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel present at 9:04 AM

Sue Breitbach present at 9:05 AM.

Public comment from Terry Johnson.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:08 AM.

The Board discussed the state audit and postponed the agenda item until the public hearing on the FY 2019-2020 Budget Amendment.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to open the public hearing at 9:16 AM for FY 2019-2020 county budget amendment. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to close the public hearing at 9:17 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to adopt and authorize Chairman Signature on the FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, and Zoll. Nays: Tilkes and Hackman. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Resolution to Amend Departmental Appropriations. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, and Zoll. Nays: Tilkes and Hackman. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION TO AMEND DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION NO. 03-02-20-17** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors approved a Departmental Appropriations on June 17, 2019 for all departments of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 in accordance with Section 331.434, Subsection 6, Code of Iowa, and WHEREAS, the appropriations approved on June 17, 2019 are hereby amended in accordance with the attached sheet for the following reasons: Dispatchers/Jailers Salary \$20,000; Overtime including Step and High 5 \$17,670; K-9: Medical Expense \$2,092; Court: Court Expenses \$ 20,100; Jail Bldg.: Update Fire Alarm System \$8,000; Nurse: Postage \$1,000 and

Telephone/Internet \$3,000; Secondary Road: Rock \$50,000; Treasurer: Staff Personnel & Benefit due to retirements \$17,002; Supervisors: Board Proceedings and share of lease agreement (rent-Utilities \$5,425; General Services-Administration-Litigation Expenses \$43,000; Data Processing: servers \$20,000 with no increase in current fiscal year taxes. PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 2<sup>nd</sup> day of March 2020. AYES: /ss/ Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, Jason Byrne. NAYS: /ss Jacob Hackman and David Tilkes. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll. Auditor

DEPARTMENT	BEFORE AMENDMENT	INCREASE/ DECREASE	AFTER AMENDMENT
Supervisors	\$ 233,503.00	\$ 5,425.00	\$ 238,928.00
Treasurer	\$ 338,114.00	\$ 17,002.00	\$ 355,116.00
Sheriff	\$1,629,459.00	\$ 37,670.00	\$ 1,667,129.00
Public Hlth & Home Care	\$1,247,169.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,251,169.00
Court	\$ 61,100.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 81,200.00
Jail Bldg.	\$ 36,500.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 44,500.00
General Services	\$ 713,139.00	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 756,139.00
Data Processing	\$ 286,100.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 306,100.00
K-9	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 2,092.00	\$ 11,392.00
Secondary Road	\$ 6,807,686.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 6,857,686.00

**SERVICE AREA:**

Public Safety & Legal Serv.	\$ 2,521,135.00	\$ 67,862.00	\$ 2,588,997.00
Physical Hlth & Social Serv.	\$1,536,703.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,540,703.00
Roads & Transportation	\$6,164,735.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 6,214,735.00
Government Serv. Residents	\$ 493,892.00	\$ 17,002.00	\$ 510,894.00
Administration	\$ 1,667,718.00	\$ 68,425.00	\$ 1,736,143.00

The Board resumed the discussion on the State Audit.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to give the State Auditor's Office a complete list (in depth procedures) for the State Auditor's Office to perform agreed upon procedures related to Emergency Management, Public Health, and Conservation Department. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board gave an update on the radio communication project. Supervisor Hackman will contact Brian Flynn representing Motorola with ISICS (Iowa Statewide Interoperable Communication Systems) for a proposal. Jeff Bernatz will give Motorola an accurate number for pagers and radios. Supervisor Hackman contacted Ms. Stone regarding the request for proposals. Supervisor Hackman will continue to update the Board on the progress for the radio communication project.

Mark Huegel left at 9:45 AM.

Dennis Ungs present at 9:51 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:55 AM.

Dennis Ungs met with the Board to discuss the FY 2020-2021 Data Processing Budget. Discussion of the software programs that are specifically for one department use. Mr. Ungs will contact the department heads of the Board's decision.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to charge the departments for software programs specifically for their operations only of their department effective July 1, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Budget worksession,

Dennis Ungs left at 10:24 AM

Dave Gorman present at 10:26 AM

Land Use Administrator met with the Board to approve minor subdivision.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve minor subdivision for Nicholas Sanford as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 03-02-20-18 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-6 IN THE N1/2 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 94 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 2nd DAY of MARCH, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-6 IN THE N1/2 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 94 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-6 IN THE N1/2 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 94 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA HAS now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 2nd DAY of MARCH 2020. /ss/Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Mr. Armel discussed with the Board the possible ordinance providing for the special assessment of wind energy conversion property. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to start the process for an ordinance providing for the special assessment of wind energy conversion property as per the recommendation of the Land Use and Planning Commission. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel left at 10:46 AM.

Carter Melrose with KCHA-the bull left at 10:47 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve liquor license for Jerico Jo's. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman met with the Board for a departmental update. Mr. Gorman informed the Board that there were three (3) cabinets from the Clerk of Court remodeling project that no department could utilize the cabinets. It was the consensus of the Board to junk the three (3) cabinets and remove from the Clerk of Court's Inventory.

Dave Gorman left at 11:00 AM.

The board discussed options for the FY 2020-2021 Health Insurance Renewal. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to increase the FY 2020-2021 Chickasaw County Health Insurance renewal with a Five percent (5%) increase in premiums. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed voluntary Dental Plan. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to offer Voluntary Dental Plan to full-time employees including spouse and/or dependents at the employee's expense and through a payroll deduction. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Auditor will contact IGHCP for more information on the Voluntary Dental Plan regarding pricing and options.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna left at 11:15 AM.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the F-M-C Early Child of Iowa meeting held on February 24, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Pathways in Waterloo meeting held on February 24, 2020 and the County Social Services (CSS) meeting held on February 26, 2020.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the Upper Wapsipinicon River Watershed meeting held on February 25, 2020.

The Board discussed the Building/Renovation Project. Supervisor Geerts gave the Board an update on the Building/Renovation Project.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 11:28 AM.

The Board reconvened at 11:42 AM. at the property located at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to give the authorization to Supervisor Geerts to work with a consultant for the building/renovation project. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 12:45 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, March 3, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$80,248.82. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Northeast Iowa Community Action meeting held on February 24, 2020 and Workforce Development meeting held on February 28, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for JAGRABDP, LLC-Leibold Site (ID #65313) located at 2375 150<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Jerico Swine & Beef (ID #62201) located at 2651 130<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Jones Custom Cattle (ID #65872) located at 1989 Asherton Avenue, Ionia, IA 50645.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Don Kurtenbach-Section 17 (ID #59339 located at 2980 210<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Don Kurtenbach-Section 19 (ID #62176 located at 2279 Roanoke Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 9:43 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MARCH 9 & 10, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, March 9, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Terry Johnson, Rick Holthaus, Ron Flick, and Carter Melrose with KCHA-the bull.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for March 9 & 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for March 2 & 3, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Kathy Babcock present at 9:02 AM.

The Board proceeded to canvass the NIACC Special Election held on March 3, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the canvass of NIACC Special Election held on March 3, 2020 and authorize Auditor to certify results to the State and record in permanent Election Register. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public Comment.

David Gorman present at 9:15 AM.

Kathy Babcock met with the Board for a departmental update. Ms. Babcock gave the Board an update on the Coronavirus. Ms. Babcock will be talking to all the schools regarding protocol of COVID-19.

Dave Gorman left at 9:40 AM.

Butch Betsinger present at 9:45 AM.

Kathy Babcock left at 9:52 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:57 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Jennifer Schwickerath present at 10:00 A.M.

David Skilton present at 10:10 AM.

Mark Huegel present at 10:12 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to discuss City of Nashua County held certificates. The properties are located at 304 Main Street, 306 Main Street, and 308 Main Street, Nashua, Iowa. Mr. Skilton informed the Board the properties have been condemned for over 3 years. The owners of the three properties have signed Quit Claim Deeds transferring ownership to the City of Nashua, City Council accepted the properties and the Quit Claim Deeds recorded. Discussion followed. Jennifer Schwickerath informed the Board that there were two options under Iowa Code: One to abate the taxes by resolution or both entities could by written agreement compromise the taxes.

It is the consensus of the Board that the City of Nashua do a resolution for the special assessments and give the Treasurer a copy of the Resolution. The Treasurer will contact the County Attorney's office to prepare a resolution to abate the taxes and present the resolution to the Board to review and approve.

Jennifer Schwickerath met with the Board to discuss the Assistant County Attorney position. Jennifer Schwickerath presented to the Board a job description for a full-time Assistant County Attorney and advertisement for the Board's approval. Discussion followed. Jennifer Schwickerath addressed all questions and concerns from the Board.

Motion by Geerts to authorize the County Attorney to advertise for a full-time Assistant County Attorney, Supervisor Byrne amended the motion to include full time or part time Assistant County Attorney. Discussion followed.

It was the consensus of the Board to go back to the original motion.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to the authorize the County Attorney to advertise the position as a full-time Assistant County Attorney. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts and Byrne. Nays: Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Motion Failed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes, to advertise the position as Part-time Assistant County Attorney. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The County Attorney's Office will send the Auditor the job description and ad after all the revisions are made.

Marty Hemann present at 10:24 AM.

Butch Betsinger left at 10:30 AM.

David Skilton, Ray Armel, and Sue Breitbach left at 10:31 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 10:40 AM.

Carter Melrose with KCHA-the bull left at 11:00 AM.

Mark Huegel left at 11:12 AM.

Marty Hemann left at 11:17 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss Road Department Activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve resolution which designates the County Engineer as the representative for Chickasaw County to authorize and execute the contract for project FM-C19(90)—55-19, with Vogel Traffic Services for pavement markings as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Resolution 03-09-20-19 WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors, hereinafter referred to as "the Board", believes the FM-Co19(90)—55-19, hereafter referred to as "the project" is in the best interest of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and the residents thereof. The project is defined as Pavement Markings across the Chickasaw County roads; and WHEREAS, the Board has sought appropriate professional guidance for the concept and planning for the project and followed the steps as required by the Code of Iowa for notifications, hearings, and bidding/letting; and WHEREAS

the Board finds this resolution appropriate and necessary to protect, preserve, and improve the rights privileges, property, peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of Chickasaw County and its citizens, all as provided for in the permitted by section 331.301 of the Code of Iowa; and IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED by Board to accept the bid from Vogel Traffic Services, Inc. in the amount of \$97,631.91 and awards the associated contract(s) to the same. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all other resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict with this resolution are hereby repealed. If any part of this resolution is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the resolution or action of The Board as a whole or any part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its approval as provided by law: and BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that after receiving the necessary contract documents, including but not limited to, the contractor's bond and certificate of insurance, Dusten Rolando, P.E., the Chickasaw County Engineer for Chickasaw County, Iowa, be and is hereby designated, authorized, and empowered on behalf of the Board of Supervisors of said County to execute the contracts in connection with the afore awarded construction project let through the DOT for this county. Dated at Chickasaw County, Iowa, this 9<sup>th</sup> day of March 2020. Board of Supervisors County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. ATTEST: By /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve the contract with Vogel Traffic Services for project FM-Co19(90)—55-19 pavement markings and authorize Chairman or designated representative to sign contracts. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Dust Control policy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. CHICKASAW COUNTY DUST CONTROL POLICY Whereas Chickasaw County does not provide dust control services on any county road, citizens and landowners are, however, allowed to apply dust control materials by permit from the Chickasaw County Engineer's Office on any road at their own expense. The only materials approved for use on the roads are calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, crude glycerin and lignin sulfonate. All products must be approved dust control suppressants with appropriate documentation. USED MOTOR OIL IS NOT AN APPROVED MATERIAL and shall not be applied to county road surfaces. Upon receipt of a dust control permit the county will blade and shape the indicated site prior to dust control placement-to provide for a smooth road surface. After the dust control material has been applied, the county will refrain from blading/graveling the treated area unless, IN THE OPINION OF THE COUNTY ENGINEER, it has become rough as to constitute a hazard to traffic. The owner shall maintain the treated area and repair any roughness that may develop. The county shall not be liable for the cost of any new application made necessary by such blading. Whereas the county needs to maintain gravels across Chickasaw County, any traffic as a result of normal spot rock and frost boil patchwork is considered normal operations during the course of the year. Whereas the county places contract rock once a year on various gravel roads across Chickasaw County. Contract rock is extra ordinary travel on Chickasaw County Roads. The contractor placing contract rock will be responsible for maintaining fugitive dust at locations considered to be the main traveled haul roads from the quarry as designated by Chickasaw County Engineer during the time of contract rock. The contractor may utilize any of the approved materials listed above or water trucks may be used during hauling times. These designated main haul roads may vary from year to year. Once contract rock is completed the landowner is again permitted to apply dust control materials on any road at their own expense. Whereas the landowner wanting to place dust control prior to contract rock hauling does so at the landowners own risk. Any costs associated with re-application of dust control materials after contract hauling is done, shall be at the landowner's expense. This policy is valid for the time period of May 1 to October 15. Before or after this time period the county will routinely maintain the rock surface by blading. This policy adopted on this 9th day of March 2020. Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne Attest: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.



The Board discussed setting the wages for summer help.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to set summer help wage scale for 2020 as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to adopt resolution to change bridge posting of LWC0010. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 03-09-20-20** WHEREAS, Chickasaw County completes an inspection of all bridges and structures on the Secondary Road System of Chickasaw County and WHEREAS, part of this inspection involves the recalculation of the safe load capacity of any structure showing remarkable deterioration of the structural components of that structure and WHEREAS, that structural evaluation has resulted in the recommendation to reduce the safe load capacity that can be supported by certain structures, NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors on this 9<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2020 as provided in Sections 321.471, 321.472, and 321.473, Code of Iowa to erect and/or maintain weight limit signs in advance of the following bridges located on the Local Secondary Road System as follows:

Bridge No.	Location	Multiple Posting
LWC0010	S21, T97N, R12W	5

Passed and approved this 9<sup>th</sup> day of March 2020. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Motion by Tilkes Seconded by Geerts to renew the Adopt A Highway permit for 4-H Ionia Rustlers to remove litter along B57 from Durham Avenue East to Fayette Avenue. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to recess at 11:32 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened at 11:37 AM.

Dusten Rolando discussed with Board a FY 2019-2020 budget amendment.

Dusten Rolando discussed with the Board utility permits.

Dusten Rolando left at 12:25 PM.

The Board discussed the request for proposal for Union Negotiations.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to authorize the County Auditor to send out the request for proposals for Union Negotiations. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution for Trustee and Clerk Compensation.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Resolution for township trustee and clerk compensation. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 03-09-20-21 TOWNSHIP TRUSTEE AND CLERK COMPENSATION** WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors currently authorizes that all Township Trustees and Clerks be compensated at the rate of \$50.00 per meeting, and **WHEREAS**, the Board has not given any direction in the past as to the expected frequency of meeting for either Township Trustees or Clerks, and **WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors now wishes to set a

level of expectation as to the number of compensated meetings per fiscal year for Township Trustees and Clerks. **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** that the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors authorizes the following compensation and minimum/maximum number of meetings be set as follows: 1. All Township Trustees will be compensated \$50.00 for each official meeting they attend. Trustees are expected to attend a minimum of three (3) meetings per fiscal year (Budget, Pre-Budget and Financial Report) with a maximum number of four (4) county paid meetings per fiscal year. The maximum number of county paid meetings may only be exceeded in any particular year by prior approval of the Board of Supervisors. 2. All Township Clerks will be compensated \$50.00 per meeting they attend. All Township Clerks will also be compensated for three (3) official meetings per year (Pre-Budget, Budget and Financial Report) with a maximum number of four (4) county paid meetings per fiscal year. The maximum number of county paid meetings may only be exceeded in any particular year by prior approval of the Board of Supervisors. 3. All Township Trustees and Clerks shall turn in their completed timesheets to the County Auditor's Office. Payment shall be made at the end of each quarter for meetings attended during that quarter. **APPROVED ON THIS 9<sup>th</sup> DAY OF MARCH 2020.** /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll Chickasaw County Auditor.

The Board discussed the final payment to Gary Therkelsen and Associates, Inc. for the radio communications project to the 911 Service Board. One invoice was in the amount of \$7,361.25 for engineering services and one invoice in the amount of \$ 66,560.00 for detailed design, engineering & procurement documents for a total of \$73, 921.25.

Supervisor Geerts gave an update on Building/Renovation project. It was the consensus of the Board to rethink the Building usage and further gather information from the department heads (attorney office, EMA, and Public Health) to utilize the building for its fullest potential.

Budget Worksession.

Supervisor Geerts gave the Board an update on the NIRG meeting held on March 5, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the Cedar River Watershed meeting held on March 3, 2020

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 1:10 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, March 10, 2020, at 10:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Jeff Bernatz, Ron Flick, Bridget Edson, Martin Hemann, Rick Holthaus, Reed Palo, and Brian Flynn.

The Board met with Brian Flynn representing Motorola with ISICS (Iowa Statewide Interoperable Communications Systems. Mr. Flynn presented to the Board a proposal on the ISICS systems.

Toni Friedrich present at 10:25 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geert to hire Communication Consultant Rey Freeman with RFFC, LLC to develop basic request for proposal (RFP) requirements for the tower site/ civil work for the Radio Communication Project. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Bill & Tod Elliott Farm #5873+ located at 2969 290<sup>th</sup> Street, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 12:10 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MARCH 16 & 17, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, March 16, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were David Swenumsen, Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, Brian Flynn, and Christine Skilton.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for March 16 & 17, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Christine Skilton met with the Board to address her concerns with the water issues on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Women's Restroom in the Courthouse. The Board will investigate the matter further.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for March 9 & 10, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Christine Skilton left at 9:05 AM.

David and Donna Geerts present at 9:05 AM.

No Public Comment.

Pat Gleason present at 9:07 AM.

The Board had open discussion with the public.

Brian Moore present at 9:12 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:16 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution fixing Date for a meeting on the Authorization of a Loan Agreement and the Issuance of not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Chickasaw County, State of Iowa (for essential County purposes) and providing for publication of notice thereof. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Resolution 03-16-20-23  
**RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE UTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,250,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF**  
WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Chickasaw County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of additional General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.443, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out essential county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and WHEREAS, the authority to enter into a Loan Agreement and issue General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000 shall be in addition to and shall not terminate or restrict the authority to enter into a Loan Agreement and issue General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in an amount not to exceed \$3,250,000 approved by this Board on September 17, 2018; and WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and WHEREAS, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the

time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That this Board meet in the Board of Supervisors Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Chickasaw County Courthouse, located at 8 East Prospect St., New Hampton, Iowa, at 8:00 A.M., on the 23rd day of March, 2020, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for essential county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems. Section 2. The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board. Section 3. That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes. Section 4. The notice of the proposed notice action to issue shall be substantially the following form. NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,250,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 23rd day of March, 2020, at 8:00 A.M., in the Board of Supervisors Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Chickasaw County Courthouse, located at 8 East Prospect St., New Hampton, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of an additional amount not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for essential county purposes, to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund. At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes. This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa. Dated this 16th day of March 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisor ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor, Chickasaw County, State of Iowa. PASSED AND APPROVED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Mitch Gleason present at 9:20 AM.

Brian Moore met with the Board to discuss FY 2019-2020 budget and a department update. Mr. Moore informed the Board that the Conservation Department received a \$5,000.00 grant to be used for the Bypass Refugee Basin from the City of New Hampton Hotel/Motel tax. Mr. Moore also informed the Board that the expenditures would be having to be spent first, then the grant would reimburse for the expenses. He would like the Board to amend his current budget for FY 2019-2020 for the \$5,000.00 in

revenue and expenditures to get the work completed before July 1, 2020. The Board informed Mr. Moore that if other departments need a budget amendment, they may consider implementing his request also.

Radio Communications Project update.

Brian Flynn left at 9:27 AM.

Public Hearing on an ordinance regulating the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to open the public hearing at 9:30 AM on the ordinance regulating the operation of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles in Chickasaw County Ordinance V-16. Roll Call: All Ages. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:31 AM.

No written comment from the public. Verbal comments from the David Geerts, Pat Gleason, and Mitch Gleason.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to close the public hearing at 9:34 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to suspend and waive the two considerations before final passage of the adoption of an Ordinance V-16. Roll Call: All Ages. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne. Seconded by Tilkes to adopt Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V-16. Roll Call: All Ages. Motion Carried. **CHICKASAW COUNTY ORDINANCE Title V – Public Order, Safety and Health Ordinance V-16 AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE OPERATION OF ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND OFF-ROAD UTILITY VEHICLES IN CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA**

____.01 Purpose	____.06 Exempt Vehicles
____.02 Definitions	____.07 Penalties
____.03 Operation on Roadways	____.08 Severability Clause
____.04 Unlawful Operation	____.09 Effective Date
____.05 Registration Requirements and Other Conditions	

.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this ordinance is to designate the county secondary roads where all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles may be operated and to establish regulations regarding such operation. .02 DEFINITIONS. The definitions of terms used in this ordinance are: 1. 1. "All-terrain vehicle," as defined in Iowa Code Section 321I.1(1)(a) means a motorized vehicle with not less than three and not more than six nonhighway tires that is limited in engine displacement to less than one thousand cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to less than one thousand two hundred pounds and that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control. 2. "Off-road utility vehicle," as defined in Iowa Code Section 321I.1(17)(a), means a motorized vehicle with not less than four and not more than eight nonhighway tires or rubberized tracks that has a seat that is of bucket or bench design, not intended to be straddled by the operator, and a steering wheel or control levers for control. "Off-road utility vehicle" includes the following vehicles: (1) "Off-road utility vehicle — type 1" means an off-road utility vehicle with a total dry weight of one thousand two hundred pounds or less and

a width of fifty inches or less. (2) "Off-road utility vehicle — type 2" means an off-road utility vehicle, other than a type 1 off-road utility vehicle, with a total dry weight of two thousand pounds or less, and a width of sixty-five inches or less. (3) "Off-road utility vehicle — type 3" means an off-road utility vehicle with a total dry weight of more than two thousand pounds or a width of more than sixty-five inches, or both. 2. "Roadway," as defined in Iowa Code Section 321I.1(26), means that portion of a highway improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel. .03 OPERATION ON ROADWAYS. Registered all-terrain vehicles or off-road utility vehicles may be operated on all county roadways in Chickasaw County pursuant to the restrictions in this ordinance and those restrictions imposed by Iowa Code Chapter 321I and Iowa Code Section 321.234A. Such operation must begin after official sunrise and must cease before official sunset. .04 UNLAWFUL OPERATION. A person shall not operate all-terrain vehicles or off-road utility vehicles under any of the following conditions: 1. At a rate of speed greater than reasonable or proper under all existing circumstances, having due regard to the traffic, surface and any other condition existing, but not greater than 35 miles per hour. 2. In a careless, reckless or negligent manner so as to: a. Endanger any person, including the operator; b. Cause injury or damage to any person or any property; or c. Create unnecessary spinning, skidding, sliding or cause any wheel or wheels to unnecessarily lose contact with the road surface. 3. While under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotics or habit-forming drugs. 4. Without a lighted headlamp and taillight at such times when conditions provide insufficient lighting to render clearly discernible persons and vehicles at a distance of five hundred (500) feet ahead. 5. Without at least one mirror so located as to reflect to the operator a view to the rear of the vehicle a distance of at least two hundred (200) feet. 6. Without operable turn signals. 7. Without the use of safety belts when provided on the vehicle by the manufacturer. 8. Without the vehicle bearing sixteen (16) square inches of red and white reflective tape or factory installed red reflectors or a slow-moving vehicle sign, any of which is clearly visible on the rear of the vehicle. 9. In any tree nursery or planting in a manner which damages or destroys growing stock. 10. On any public land, public ice, or designated riding trail, in violation of official signs prohibiting such operation in the interest of safety for persons, property or the environment. 11. In any park, wildlife area, preserve, refuge or game management area, gravel pit or any other property owned by Chickasaw County. 12. In any park, wildlife area, preserve, refuge, game management area, or any portion of a meandered stream or the bed of a nonmeandered stream which has been identified as a navigable stream or river by the Department of Natural Resources and which is covered by water. This provision does not apply to designated riding areas; designated riding trails; the use of crossings for agricultural purposes; the use of construction vehicles engaged in lawful construction; or the operation of all-terrain vehicles on ice. 13. On snowmobile trails except where designated by Chickasaw County. 14. Upon an operating railroad right-of-way. An all-terrain vehicle may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at established crossings and only after yielding to oncoming traffic. This provision does not apply to a law enforcement officer or a railroad employee with authority to enter upon the railroad right-of-way in the lawful performance of their duties. 15. With more persons on the vehicle than it was designed to carry. 16. On any riding area or trail unless the trail is designated by signs as open to all terrain and off-road utility vehicle operation. 17. Without a valid driver's license. 18. Under the age of 16 years. 19. Without a valid certificate of successful completion of an Iowa Department of Natural Resources approved ATV Education Course if the operator is younger than 18 years of age. Said certificate must be in the operator's possession at all times of operation. 20. Without proof of insurance. 21. Without being duly registered, pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa, including, but not limited to Iowa Code Sections 321.18 and 321.20. This subsection shall not apply to all-terrain or off-road utility vehicles used exclusively to conduct agricultural operations pursuant to Iowa Code Section 321I.9(3). .05 REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER CONDITIONS. Individuals who operate on county roadways in Chickasaw County must register the all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. The following conditions apply: 1. The owner of each all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle shall be required to provide proof of ownership, including, but not limited to: a bill of sale, Iowa Department of Natural Resources registration or registration from the appropriate out-of-state authority, and proof of liability insurance as required by Iowa Code Section

321.20B and 321A.21. 2. All-terrain vehicles or off-road utility vehicles registered in Iowa are required to display a current registration decal and carry a valid registration certificate on board. 3. All-terrain vehicles or off-road utility vehicles registered in another state are required to display a valid Iowa Department of Natural Resources User Permit in addition to displaying a current registration decal and carrying a valid registration certificate on board. .06 EXEMPT VEHICLES. The registration requirements of this ordinance shall not apply to the following described all-terrain or off-road utility vehicles: 1. All-terrain vehicles owned by the United States, this state, or another state, or by a governmental subdivision thereof, and used for enforcement, search and rescue, or official research and studies, but not for recreational or commercial purposes. 2. All-terrain vehicles used in accordance with section 321.234A(1)(a). 3. All-terrain vehicles used exclusively as farm implements. .07 PENALTIES. Violation of this ordinance shall constitute a Simple Misdemeanor punishable by a fine and/or jail sentence as provided in Iowa Code Section 903.1(1)(a). There shall be a fine of at least sixty-five dollars (\$65.00) but the fine shall not exceed six hundred twenty-five dollars (\$625.00). Imprisonment in the county jail of up to thirty (30) days may be ordered in addition to a fine or in lieu of a fine. Violators shall also be assessed applicable surcharges and courts costs. .08 SEVERABILITY. If any clause, section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional. .09 EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall become effective upon passage and publication pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.302(8). Adopted this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chair Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Board Member Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, Steve Geerts, Board Member Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, David Tilkes, Board Member Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors NAYS: Tim Zoll, Vice Chair, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Brian Moore left at 9:35 AM.

David Geerts, Donna Geerts, David Swenumson, Pat Gleason, and Mitch Gleason left at 9:38 AM.

Land Use Administrator Ray Armel met with the Board to approve minor subdivision for the Russell Lowe Estate.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve minor subdivision for Russell Lowe Estate as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 03-16-20-22 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCELS 2020-7, 2020-8 AND 2020-9 IN THE S1/2 OF THE NE1/4 AND THE N1/2 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 16th DAY of MARCH, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2020-7, 2020-8 AND 2020-9 IN THE S1/2 OF THE NE1/4 AND THE N1/2 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2020-7, 2020-8 AND 2020-9 IN THE S1/2 OF THE NE1/4 AND THE N1/2 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th DAY of MARCH 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Ray Armel left at 9:44 AM.



Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve resolution directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to publish Notice of Hearing on the adoption of an ordinance providing for the special assessment of wind energy conversion property for April 6, 2020 at 9:30 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 03-16-20-24 RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY AUDITOR TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF HEARING ON THE ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT OF WIND ENERGY CONVERSION**

**PROPERTY** WHEREAS, Iowa Code Chapter 427B.26 authorizes a county to provide for the special valuation of wind energy conversion property; and WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-5 which provides for the special assessment of wind energy conversion property for the purpose of protecting and preserving the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents is in need of an adoption; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors has caused to be prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the Ordinance, and WHEREAS, a public hearing shall be set at which time and place the said Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed Ordinance providing for the special assessment of wind energy conversion property. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that a public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room at the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 2020 at 9:30 o'clock a.m., at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed amended Ordinance. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than four (4) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor **EXHIBIT "A" NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING** The Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will hold a public hearing at 9:30 o'clock a.m. on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 2020 in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room on the second floor of the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa. The purpose of this hearing is to consider Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-5, an Ordinance providing for the special assessment of wind energy conversion property. This Ordinance will protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents by providing special valuation of wind energy conversion property. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is available at the office of the Chickasaw County Auditor for public inspection and copies may be obtained at the Auditor's Office. Anyone wishing to speak in support of or in opposition of this ordinance should be present at this hearing. Written comments in support of or in opposition of this ordinance may be sent to Board of Supervisors, Box 311, New Hampton, Iowa 50659 before the date set for hearing. Notice is hereby given that pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.302(6), the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors may suspend the multiple reading requirements provided for in Section 331.302 and may approve this ordinance at this meeting.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to acknowledge the resignation of Chelsie Purchase as part-time on-call homemaker aide effective February 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the change of Status for Shelley McShane from part-time nurse to full-time nurse effective March 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to accept the retirement letter from Kathy Babcock as FMC DeCat Board representative effective April 1, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed election type for county farms with the USDA Farm Service Agency for the ARC/PLC signup deadline.

Budget Worksession.

Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the INRCOG meeting was cancelled.

Supervisor Geert gave the Board an update on the ISAC Spring School meeting held March 12 & 13, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne gave the Board an update on the Board of Health meeting held on March 10, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on March 12, 2020.

Supervisor Geerts gave the Board an update on the building/renovation project.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:16 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, March 17, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Coronavirus-COVID-19 update.

Martin Hemann present at 9:01 AM.

Brian Moore present at 9:02 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:15 AM.

Bob Fenske, Sue Breitbach, Shirley Troyna present at 9:17 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to open the public hearing at 9:16 AM for the FY 2020-2021 proposed county budget. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Written comments from the public. Verbal comments from Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to close the public hearing at 9:25 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution Approving Adoption of the FY 2020-2021 County Budget. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 03-17-20-25 APPROVING ADOPTION OF THE FY 2020-2021 COUNTY BUDGET** The Board of Supervisors does hereby approve and adopt the FY 2020-2021 County Budget at the public hearing on March 17, 2020. PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17<sup>th</sup> day of March 2020. The Vote hereof being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Steve Geerts, Tim Zoll, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Jeff Bernatz, Brian Moore, Bob Fenske, Ray Armel, and Sue Breitbach left at 9:30 AM.

Shirley Troyna and Marty Hemann left at 9:31 AM.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve claims in the amount of \$362,965.94. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried

Motion by Hackman, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 10:03 AM.

The Board reconvened at 10:43 AM and held the meeting in the Courtroom.

Dave Gorman, Shirley Troyna, Sue Breitbach, John Murray, Jennifer Schwickerath, Mark Huegel, Brian Moore, Jeff Bernatz, Kathy Babcock, Lena Heit, and Ray Armel present at 10:45 AM.

Kathy Babcock gave an update on the Coronavirus-COVID-19.

The Board discussed a News Release in which the Chickasaw County has elected to close their offices to the public to limit the spread of Coronavirus-COVID-19. The goal is to protect the citizens and employees of Chickasaw County. Please contact the department by phone if you have questions regarding services. Effective immediately until further notice.

The Board also discussed sick leave for County Employees amid Coronavirus-COVID-19 response.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve a sick leave criterion for County Employees amid Coronavirus-COVID-19. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel left at 11:35 AM

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna left at 11:38 AM.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Poppe Farms #57707 located at 1630 250<sup>th</sup> Street, Ionia, IA 50635.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation rural recycling collection report for the month of March 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 11:40 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MARCH 23, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, March 23, 2020, at 8:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman at the Sheriff's Garage located at 116 N. Chestnut, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically with the following members Supervisor Tilkes and Zoll. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Jeff Bernatz and Marty Hemann and electronically Brian Flynn at 7:56 AM and Rick Holthaus at 7:57 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve agenda for March 23, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes.  
Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for March 16 & 17, 2020 as amended.  
Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public Hearing of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay costs of acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems, for essential county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and issuance of the Notes had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to open the public hearing at 8:10 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes.  
Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to close the public hearing at 8:11 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes.  
Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution instituting proceedings to take additional action for the issuance of not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes. All Ayes. Motion Carried. Resolution No. 03-23-20-26 RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,250,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES WHEREAS, the authority to enter into a Loan Agreement and issue General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000 shall be in addition to and shall not terminate or restrict the authority to enter into a Loan Agreement and issue General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in an amount not to exceed \$3,250,000 approved by this Board on September 17, 2018; and WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the essential county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of an additional not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing essential county purposes. Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a

public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted. PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of March, 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor.

The Board reviewed the Amended and Substituted Bond Counsel Engagement Agreement-Proposed issuance of not to exceed \$4,500,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Amended and Substituted Bond Counsel Engagement Agreement-Proposed issuance of not to exceed \$4,500,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Hackman gave the Board an update on the Radio Communications Project.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to enter into the Communications System and Services Agreement with Motorola for the Chickasaw County radio Communication Project and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the retirement letter for Kathy Babcock as Public Health and Home Care Services Administrator effective April 2, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss the resignation of a Dispatcher/Jailer and to approve the hiring to fill vacancy of the Dispatcher/Jailer.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the resignation of Krista Kobliska as Dispatcher/Jailer effective May 14, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the hiring to fill vacancy of the Dispatcher/Jailer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Heartland Insurance Risk Pool Liability Application for Expenditures Estimates and Schedules (Automobile, Inland Marine-EDP-Property) for FY 2020-2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve New Hampton Golf & Country Club liquor license. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Third Party Administration Service Agreement and Group Renewal with Employee Benefits Services (EBS) for FY 2020-2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID-19.

Public comment was scheduled at 9:05 AM. Since there was no public comment, Board waived public comment appointment.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Jadebrook, LLC-ID #68936 located at 3048 120<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Mangowood, LLC-ID #68903 located at 1168 Roanoke Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 8:57 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**MARCH 25, 2020**

The Board convened on Wednesday, March 25, 2020, at 4:00 PM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman in the Board Room located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically with the following members Supervisor Tilkes and Zoll. The Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also present were Shirley Troyna, Sue Breitbach, Ray Armel, and John Murray and electronically Jeff Bernatz, Kathy Babcock, Jeremy McGrath, and Lisa Welter at 3:53 PM, Marty Hemann at 3:56 PM, Rick Holthaus at 3:56 PM, Jennifer Schwickerath at 3:58 PM, Rose Lowe at 3:58 PM, Brenda Schnoebelen and Alexa Markley at 3:57 PM, Brian Moore at 4:01 PM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve agenda for March 25, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed Families First Coronavirus Response Policy and Paid Leave Guide. Jennifer Schwickerath informed the Board a conference call was held at 11:00 AM with Ann Smisek with Ahlers & Cooney P.C., Chairman Hackman, Auditor Knoll. Questions were addressed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Families First Coronavirus Response Policy effective after the Federal Law Government implementation (April 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020) with the exemption of First Responders. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Jennifer Schwickerath will contact Ann Smisek of the revised changes and any other changes to the Families First Coronavirus Response Policy. After all changes are made, the Auditor's Office will distribute to all part-time and full employees.

Discussion on the March 17, 2020 policy.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to terminate the first Coronavirus-COVID-19 policy after the implementation of Families First Coronavirus Response Policy (April 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve claims in the amount of \$32,475.61. Roll. Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID-19.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 4:45 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**MARCH 30, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, March 30, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman in the Board Room located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically with the following members Supervisor Tilkes and Zoll. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve agenda for March 23 & 25, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for March 23 & 25, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore and Marty Hemann present at 9:05 AM.

No Public comment.

Brian Moore met with the Board to discuss the management plan for the Hickory Habitat Area (west side of road at landfill. The Memorandum of Agreement (management plan for the property) was for five years and was signed on June 8, 2015.

Brian Moore also discussed with the Board a claim for sample analysis cost of the Wapsipinicon Watershed Management Authority project. The claim was divided as follows: 1/3 Board of Supervisors, 1/3, Soil and Water Conservation District, and 1/3 Chickasaw County Conservation. The Board of Supervisors share would be \$283.50, Soil and Water Conservation District \$283.50, Chickasaw County Conservation \$232.52 for a total of \$850.52.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to authorize payment of \$283.50 to Coe College for sample analysis cost of the Wapsipinicon Watershed Management Authority project and the amount of \$283.50 will be disbursed from the County Betterment Fund. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Notice to the public Noxious Weeds.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to place the Public Notice for Noxious Weeds Must Be Destroyed in the newspapers. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore left at 9:24 AM.

Mark Huegel present at 9:24 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to acknowledge the resignation of a Deputy Sheriff.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Hackman to acknowledge the resignation of Prescott Egemo as Deputy Sheriff effective April 12, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann also discussed with the Board to filling the vacancy of the Deputy Sheriff.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to advertise the position of Deputy Sheriff. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.  
Marty Hemann and Mark Huegel left at 9:40 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 9:40 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.



The Board reconvened at 9:58 AM. and electronically with the following members Supervisor Tilkes and Zoll. Also, electronically from the public was Rick Holthaus

Dusten Rolando present at 9:57 AM.

County Engineer met with the Board to discuss road dept. activities.

Chairman Hackman received and opened two bids for limestone surfacing contracts for Divisions I, II, III, and IV at 10:00 AM. Bids received from BMC Aggregataes for Division I-Unit Price \$12.51 (\$416,833.20); Division II-Unit Price \$12.61 (\$335,173.80); Division III-Unit Price \$13.69 (\$491,429.93) and Division IV Unit Price \$13.56 (\$354,431.28) and Bruening Rock Products for Division I Unit Price \$12.51 (\$419,465.48); Division II Unit Price \$12.589 (\$334,615.62; Division III Unit Price \$13.539 (\$486,009.48); Division IV Unit Price \$13.539 (\$353,882.38).

Motion by Tilkes , Seconded by Byrne to approve the limestone road surfacing bids as per recommendation of the County Engineer and authorize Chairman Signature on the limestone surfacing contracts with BMC Aggregataes, Sumner, Iowa for Division I-Unit Price \$12.51 (\$416,833.20); Bruening Rock Products, Decorah, Iowa for Division II- Unit Price \$12.589 (\$334,615.62) for Division III-Unit Price \$13.539 (\$486,009.48); and for Division IV-Unit Price \$13.539 (\$353,882.38) Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the FY 2020-21 IDOT Secondary Road budget as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Secondary Road 5-year Construction program as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID-19.

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

Supervisor Hackman gave the Board an update on the County Social Services Meeting held on March 25, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the Heartland Insurance Risk Pool Meeting held electronically on March 26, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes gave the Board an update on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on March 20 & 27, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Four Sons #69385 located on Union Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Chambers Farms Inc. #58948 located at 1195 150<sup>th</sup> Street, Ionia, IA 50645.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Betten Site #65319 located at 2616 150<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for AgMD LLC located at 1947 230<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:26 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**APRIL 6, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, April 6, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Courtroom located on the third floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically with the following member Supervisor Zoll. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus, Marty Hemann, Mark Huegel, Mark Zaccone, Ray Armel, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for April 6, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Electronically from the public was Jennifer Schwickerath.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for March 30, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Ray Armel met with the Board to review and approve the 2020 Slough Bill applications for property tax exemption through the Soil Conservation Slough Bill approval process. Iowa law allows a 10% increase each year with the first year starting at 3,000 acres (in 1986). The County has 4,593.88 acres as of January 1, 2020 versus an acre count of 4,980.61 as of January 1, 2019. This is a decrease of 387.00 acres. The present number of acres that are allowed in the county is 5,314 acres. Mr. Armel also presented to the Board 2020 Non approved Slough Bill Application of which there was 291.95 acres.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the list as presented for 2020 slough bill applications and authorize Chairman Signature to sign notifications and 2020 non approved slough bill applications. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to open the public hearing at 9:30 AM on the ordinance providing for the Special Assessment of Wind Energy Conversion Property VI-5. Roll Call: All Ages. Motion Carried.

No written comment from the public. Verbal comments from the public (Rick Holthaus) were addressed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to close the public hearing at 9:41 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to suspend and waive the two considerations before final passage of the adoption of an Ordinance VI-5. Comes Now, a member of the Chickasaw County, Iowa, Board of Supervisors, and hereby moves for the suspension of the second and third readings, considerations and voting of the adoption of an Ordinance VI-5, which will hereafter be referred to as Ordinance No VI-5. The purpose of said motion is to allow the vote on the adoption of Ordinance VI-5 on this 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 2020. Roll Call: All Ages. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts. Seconded by Byrne to adopt Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-5. Roll Call: All Ages. Motion Carried. **CHICKASAW COUNTY ORDINANCE VI-5 AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT OF WIND ENERGY CONVERSION PROPERTY** **Be it enacted by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa: SECTION 1. Purpose.** The purpose of this ordinance is to provide for the special valuation of wind energy conversion property pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 427B.26. **SECTION 2. Definitions.** For use in this ordinance, certain terms and words used herein shall be interpreted or defined as follows: (a) "NET ACQUISITION COST" means the acquired cost of the property Including all foundations and installation costs less any excess cost adjustments. (b) "WIND ENERGY CONVERSION PROPERTY" means the entire wind plant Including, but not limited to, and wind charger, windmill, wind turbine, tower, electrical equipment, pad mount

transformers, power lines and substation. **SECTION 3. Authority to Establish.** The Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors is authorized, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 427B.26 to provide by ordinance for the special valuation of wind energy conversion property as provided in Section 4.

**SECTION 4. Establishment.** Pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 427B.26, a special valuation of wind energy conversion property is allowed in lieu of the valuation assessment provisions in Iowa Code Chapter 441.21(8)(b) and (c), and Iowa Code Chapters 428.24 through 428.29. The special valuation shall only apply to wind energy conversion property first assessed on or after January 1, 1994 and on or after the effective date of this ordinance. **SECTION 5. Amount of Valuation.** Wind energy conversion property first assessed on or after the effective date of this ordinance shall be valued by the county assessor for property tax purposes as follows: (a) For the first assessment year, at zero percent (0%) of the net acquisition cost. (b) For the second through sixth assessment years, at a percent of the net acquisition cost which rate increases by five percent (5%) each assessment year. (c) For the seventh and succeeding years, at thirty percent (30%) of the net Acquisition cost. **SECTION 6. Declaration of Special Valuation.** The taxpayer shall file with the Chickasaw County Assessor by February 1 of the assessment year in which the wind energy conversion property is first assessed for property tax purposes, a declaration of intent to have the property assessed at the value determined under Section 5 in lieu of the valuation assessment provisions in Iowa Code Chapter 441.21(9)(b) and (c), and Iowa Code Chapters 428.24 through 428.29. **SECTION 7. Reporting Requirements.** The following reports shall be filed annually with the Chickasaw County Assessor by the property owner/taxpayer, in the first year, with the declaration of intent as prescribed in Section 6; and by February 1 of each year thereafter: (a) A copy of the asset ledger sheet filed with the IRS; (b) A complete engineering breakdown of component parts: (c) The tower numbering system; (d) Contact information including name, phone number, email, FAX number, and mailing address. (e) A report of all leased equipment, the lessor name(s) of the company(s), and the agreement between the lessor and lessee regarding who is responsible for the property tax on the leased equipment. **SECTION 8. Repeal of Special Valuation.** If in the opinion of the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors continuation of the special valuation provided under Section 4 ceases to be of benefit to Chickasaw County, the Board of Supervisors may repeal the ordinance. Property specially valued under Section 4 prior to repeal of the ordinance shall continue to be valued under Section 4 until the end of the nineteenth (19<sup>th</sup>) assessment year following the assessment year in which the property was first assessed. **SECTION 9. Repealer.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed. **SECTION 10. Severability Clause.** If any section, provision, or other part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, said adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or other part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional. **SECTION 11. When Effective.** This ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage, publication and approval as provided by law. Passed and approved this 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 2020. Chickasaw County Board Supervisors /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Tim Zoll, member, David Tilkes, member, Steve Geerts, member, Jason Byrne, member ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Sue Breitbach present at 9:35 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:39 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board for a department update.

One application was received to fill vacancy on the Civil Service Commission.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Michael K. Kennedy to the Civil Service Commission to fill vacancy (term expires December 31, 2024.) Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed and reviewed vehicle bids for vehicle purchase from the FY 2020 budget.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to purchase 2020 Dodge Durango from Vern Laues Auto Center in the amount of \$28,900.00 for the sheriff's department as per the recommendation of the County Sheriff. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel left at 10:35 AM.

The Board received four requests for proposal for Union Negotiations. Bids received from Hopkins & Huebner, P.C.; Paul Greufe & Associates; Ahlers & Cooney P.C. and Lynch- Dallas

Ahlers & Cooney P.C. –Flat rate is \$550.00 per month plus mileage and copying.

Lynch Dallas, P.C.-Hourly rate is as follows: Shareholder/Senior Associate Attorney \$180.00 per hour; Junior Associate Attorney \$165.00 per hour; Paralegal \$125.00 per hour. These rates would be for advice and services including but not limited to preparation for union negotiations, union negotiations, grievance processing, medication and arbitration, or other contract related activities. A reduced hourly rate of \$125.00 for all attorneys and \$75.00 for all legal assistants for driving time. Flat fee set rate for services for union negotiations and contract administration for contract going into effect July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 is \$2,000 for IUOE Local 234 Roads Unit Contract; \$2,000 for the Teamsters Local 238 Mixed Unit Contract; \$5,000 for the teamsters Local 238 Sheriff's Unit Contract. This flat fee includes all travel, advice and services rendered for preparation for union negotiations, union negotiations, grievance processing up to a demand for arbitration, and other collective bargaining and/or union related activities but does not include any preparation time for time spent for any grievance arbitration hearings and/or interest arbitration hearings which will be billed at the hourly rate above.

Hopkins & Huebner, P.C. Hourly rate is as follows: Shareholder attorney \$180.00 per hour, Associate Attorney \$150.00; Paralegal \$100.00 per hour plus mileage (IRS rate), fees for court filings, fees for expert witnesses, subpoena fees, bulk photocopying by an outside vendor, and express mail and delivery services.

PJ Greufe & Associates, LLC- Hourly rate \$125.00 per hour.

Flat rate of \$4,500 .00 per union contract including negotiations, mediation, and contract administration. (No additional cost for mileage, hotel accommodation, food, or copies.

Discussion followed. The Board postponed until a later date.

The Board reviewed the FY 2020-2021 Library Contract.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve and authorize Chairman Signature on the FY 2020-2021 Library Contract. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Plum Creek Golf Course Association Liquor License. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve Old Bradford Pioneer Village Gift Shop Liquor (wine) License. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Credit Card Policy. The Credit card policy was adopted on November 6, 2007. The Board will further research the matter before making any decisions.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Jacob Hackman to the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Decaratorization Board (term expires December 31, 2020). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to recess at 10:45 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna left at 10:45 AM.

The Board reconvened at 11:00 AM electronically with the following member Supervisor Zoll. Also present were Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19. The Board reviewed the Infectious Disease Action Plan-COVID-19 Pandemic effective April 6, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Infectious Disease Action Plan-COVID-19 Pandemic effective April 6, 2020 as presented. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.  
The County Auditor will e-mail all Department Heads/Elected Officials the Infectious Disease Action Plan-COVID-19 Pandemic effective April 6, 2020 to distribute to their employees.

Sue Breitbach left at 11:14 AM.

Ray Armel and Shirley Troyna left at 11:15 AM.

Dusty Rolando present at 11:18 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge and receipt of the Letter of Support to Winneshiek County EMA regarding 6 County Regional testing Lab site and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution for Noxious Weeds Must Be Destroyed. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 04-06-20-27 NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC NOXIOUS WEEDS MUST BE DESTROYED Notice is hereby given pursuant to the 2017 Code of Iowa, Chapter 317, Weeds. All owners, occupants, agents and public officials in charge of lands in Chickasaw County, Iowa shall destroy or eradicate noxious weeds standing, being or growing on such lands by effective cutting, tillage cropping or treating with chemicals or a combination thereof, as often as may be required to prevent the weed from blooming and maturing seeds on or before the dates according to the following tables: Group 1 – By June 30 Leafy Spurge, Sour Dock, Smooth Dock, Hoary Cress, Red Sorrel, Musk Thistle, Buckthorn, Perennial Pepper Grass Group 2 – By July 1 Canada Thistle, Russian Knapweed, Wild Mustard, Buckthorn Plantain Group 3 – By July 15 Field Bindweed, Wild Carrot, Multiflora Rose, Quack Grass, Teasel, Velvet Leaf, Puncture Vine, Cocklebur, Bull Thistle, Wild Sunflower, Perennial Sow Thistle, Horse Nettle, Palmar Amaranth, Plumeless Thistle Upon failure to observe this notice, the Weed Commissioner is required to proceed pursuant to the law and have the weeds destroyed, the expense of which shall constitute a lien and be entered as a tax against the land and be collected as other real estate taxes are collected. ADOPTED AND PASSED by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors this 6th day of April 2020 A.D. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve the claims in the amount of \$349,426.99. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that he is continuing to work with Mr. Sumner regarding the plans for the building/renovation project.

Supervisor Byrne informed the Board on a meeting held with Juvenile Detention

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at Noon. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**APRIL 13, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, April 13, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman in the Courtroom located on the third floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically with the following member Supervisor Tilkes. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus, Joan Knoll, Bridget Edson, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for April 13, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for April 6, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:10 AM.

Treasurer Sue Breitbach met with the Board for review and approval of the Quarterly Report.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the Treasurer's quarterly report ending March 31, 2020, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:16 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve quarterly reports ending March 31, 2020 for Auditor, Recorder, Veterans Affairs, and Sheriff, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:30 AM.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board for a departmental update.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve 28E Cooperative Agreement for a competitive Highway Bridge Program (CHBP) Project with Howard County. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Federal-aid Agreement with the IDOT for project BRX-CHBP-CO19(10o5)—GB—19 (bridge #110390 replacement of V-48 north of 280<sup>th</sup> Street). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel left at 10:03 AM.

The Board discussed the Credit Card Policy. The Credit card policy was adopted on November 6, 2007. Supervisor Hackman will contact the HR consultant to draft a letter or other options.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Supervisors Hackman and Byrne met with Craig Kurtenbach regarding tower site. Mr. Kurtenbach would like a lease agreement between the County and himself for the tower site. It was the consensus of the Board to authorize payment of \$200.00 per month to Mr. Craig Kurtenbach for leasing the tower site. Supervisor Zoll and Hackman met with the landowners regarding the Nashua tower site. Supervisor Zoll and Hackman will continue to be in contact with the Nashua landowners and update the Board later. There will also be a kickoff meeting on April 13, 2020 for the radio communication project. Proposals to purchase \$4,500,000.00 (Dollar Amount Subject to Change) General Obligation Capital Loan Notes for the radio project communication is scheduled for April 20, 2020 at 1:00 PM.



The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve the claims in the amount of \$67,578.58. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board made a motion on April 6, 2020 as follows: Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve the claims in the amount of \$349,426.99. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to amend the motion dated April 6, 2020 to approve the claims in the amount of \$348,707.59. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that some of the landscaping has been removed for the renovation project. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the plans are being redesigned to accommodate the Attorney's office and Emergency Management Department. The basement will be used for storage for the Courthouse, Elections, Attorneys office, Emergency Management and possibly the Clerk of Court.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 10:40 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**APRIL 20, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, April 20, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for April 20, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for April 13, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Lisa Welter present at 9:07 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Holly Bailey as part-time on call homemaker aide at \$12.00 per hour effective March 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Jenny Hanson as part-time homemaker aide at \$12.00 per hour effective April 1, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed budget amendment for FY 2019-2020. The budget request is in the amount of \$20,000 for Medical-Laboratory supplies for the Public Health Department. Lisa Welter informed the Board that the Public Health Department received a check in the amount of \$18,978.68 from the Cares Act. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to table the FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

The Board discussed Contingency Plans for Courthouse Operations-COVID-19 from Kellyann Lekar, Chief Judge, First Judicial District of Iowa. The Board also discussed the sample plan. Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Contingency Plan for Courthouse Operations-COVID-19. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the City of New Hampton Board of Adjustment. Two members of the City's Board of Adjustment are appointed by the Board of Supervisors according to Iowa Code Section 414.23.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to appoint Jacob Hackman to the City of New Hampton Board of Adjustment to fill vacancy (term ending June 30, 2020). Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:56 AM.

Land Use Administrator Ray Armel met with the Board to approve minor subdivision for the Charles W. Burke.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve minor subdivision for Charles W. Burke as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 04-20-20-28 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCELS 2020-11, 2020-12 AND 2020-13 IN THE NE1/4 OF THE FR'LSW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 95 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 20th DAY of APRIL, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2020-11, 2020-12 AND 2020-13 IN THE NE1/4 OF THE FR'LSW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 95 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2020-11, 2020-12 AND 2020-13 IN THE NE1/4 OF THE FR'LSW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 95 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 20th DAY of APRIL 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Ray Armel and Lisa Welter left at 10:20 AM.

The Board discussed the Credit Card Policy. The Credit card policy was adopted on November 6, 2007. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the Conservation Board did not approve the credit card policy. The Board discussed two options: 1. Relinquish the Credit Card or Reduce the limit. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to request the Chickasaw County Conservation Department relinquish the County Credit Card to the Board. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: Byrne and Geerts. Motion Carried.

The Board will draft a letter to the Conservation Board and Director.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Proposals to purchase \$4,500,000.00 (Dollar Amount Subject to Change) General Obligation Capital Loan Notes for the radio project communication is scheduled for April 20, 2020 at 1:00 PM.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the specs for the project are being revised for the Board's approval. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the shrubs and trees have been removed except around the air conditioners, ceiling tiles and carpet removed from the upstairs and the bathroom downstairs will be renovated.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to table until Thursday's meeting. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 11:27 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened 1:00 PM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus, Travis Squires, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve resolution directing the acceptance of a proposal to purchase \$4,500,000 (Dollar amount subject to change) General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Resolution No. 14-20-20-29 RESOLUTON DIRECTING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A PROPOSAL TO PURCHASE \$4,500,000 (DOLLAR AMOUNT SUBJECT TO CHANGE) GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2020 WHEREAS, Chickasaw County, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the County, is a political subdivision duly incorporated, organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa; and WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary that the County should enter into a Loan Agreement and borrow the amount of \$4,500,000.00 as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.443, Code of Iowa as amended; and WHEREAS, proposals have been requested and received from financial institutions offering to enter into such Loan Agreement; and WHEREAS, after a review of all the proposals received, it has been determined that the best and most favorable proposal is that of Luana Savings Bank of Luana, Iowa; and WHEREAS, it is the intention of this Board of Supervisors to enter into a Loan Agreement in accordance with said proposal dated April 20, 2020. NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That this Board of Supervisors does hereby accept the attached proposal of Luana Savings Bank of Luana, Iowa, and takes additional action to permit the entering into a Loan Agreement. Section 2. The Chairperson and County Auditor are authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County to enter into such Loan Agreement, to negotiate the final terms of a Loan Agreement to take all action necessary to permit the entering into of a Loan Agreement on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Purchaser, and to proceed to meet the conditions of this accepted proposal. PASSED AND APPROVED this 20<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Kevin Zwanziger-Exeter Ltd (ID#59543) located at 2751 Exeter Avenue, Nashua, IA 50658

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Brian Ritland-Dresden LLC (ID#64497) located at 2275 310<sup>th</sup> Street, Frederika, IA 50631.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Brian Ritland-Lantow Site 1 (ID# 63592 located at 2706 260<sup>th</sup> Street, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office County Verification Receipt of DNR construction Permit Application for BCS Farms (ID60037) in Section 1 of Dresden Township located at 2570 Quinlan Avenue, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 1:37 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Thursday, April 23, 2020, at 10:30 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman in the Courtroom located on the third floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically with the following member Supervisor Tilkes. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Mark Huegel, Jeff Bernatz, Dave Wojtylto, Brian Flynn, and Julian Djon.

Motorola representatives met with the Board to discuss radio communication project. Mr. Wojtylto gave the Board an overview of the project and team members. Mr. Wojtylto also informed the Board that there will be weekly meetings for updates and progress of the project to be shared with the Board.

Supervisor Tilkes left at 11:20 AM.

Jeff Bernatz, Dave Wojtylto, Brian Flynn, Mark Huegel, and Julian Djron left at 11:55 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to discuss the FY 2019-20 County Budget. Roll Call: Zoll, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried. Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to discuss the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn. Roll Call: Zoll, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 12:45 PM. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**APRIL 27 & 28, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, April 27, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. Absent: Tilkes. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Sue Breitbach, Ray Armel and Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for April 27 & 28, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for April 20 & 23, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Tilkes present at 9:03 AM.

Marty Hemann present at 9:06 AM.

No Public comment.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:10 AM.

Treasurer Sue Breitbach met with the Board to discuss City of Nashua County held certificates. Sue Breitbach presented to the Board a breakdown of the three parcels and taxes due for each parcel for a grand total of \$10,934.00. It was the consensus of the Board to authorize the Treasurer's Office to prepare a Resolution to abate the City of Nashua County held certificates in the amount of \$10,934.00.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:10 AM.

The Board reviewed the Law Enforcement Agreement with the City of Fredericksburg for FY 2020-2021.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Law Enforcement Agreement with the City of Fredericksburg for FY 2020-2021 in the amount of \$55,702.20 and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 9:15 AM.

Ray Armel met with the Board to discuss Slough Bill. Also, electronically Lillie Hines from the USDA Department. Mr. Armel presented to the Board handouts that included the following concerns with Slough Bill, current application process, Chickasaw County Ordinance, Slough or Wetlands Bill under Iowa Code Section 427.1, IDNR Wetlands types, and approved Slough Bill acres for 2020 to review. The Board took the matter under advisement.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve Town & Country Club, Nashua, Iowa liquor license. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed FY 2019-2020 County Substance Abuse Prevention Services Contract.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve FY 2019-2020 County Substance Abuse Prevention Services Contract and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach present at 9:29 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:31 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:56 AM.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board for a departmental update.  
The Board reviewed FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to set the public hearing for May 8, 2020 at 9:15 AM for the FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach left at 11:00 AM.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:09 AM.

Ray Armel left at 11:10 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the Attorney's Office is preparing a lease agreement with the landowner in Lawler for the radio communication project. Mr. Hackman also informed the Board that he is continuing to work with the property owner in Nashua and a telephone weekly conference is scheduled today at 1:00 PM on the progress of the project.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Mr. Geerts informed the Board that he plans to review the updated plans and specs for the Board review on Tuesday, April 28, 2020.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the claims in the amount of \$43,064.81. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Rubybrook LLC (ID# 68474) located at 1635 Durham Avenue, Ionia, IA 50645.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Aquamarinebrook LLC (ID# 68473) located at 1271 Jasper Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Peachwood Creek LLC (ID# 66108) located at Pembroke Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to adjourn at 11:28 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, April 28, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman

Hackman. Present were Dave Gorman, Ray Armel and Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

The Board reviewed a claim to place barriers/partitions on the counters for the Courthouse for the safety and protection of the employees due to the Coronavirus-COVID-19 from Gossling Woodworking in the amount of \$9,834.67. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the claim for Gossling Woodworking in the amount of \$8,860.78 for Auditor/Elections, Board of Supervisors, Treasurer, Driver's License, Secondary Road, Assessor, Recorder Offices, and Clerk of Court in the amount of \$973.89 for a total of \$9,834.67 for barriers/ partitions. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman left at 9:13 AM.

Ray Armel left at 10:05 AM.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts is still finalizing the plans and specs for the Board to review.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to authorize the change order for the number of bases-mobile-portable radios (original proposal subscribers count) for the radio communication project. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

It is the consensus of the Board to wait for the results of the structural analysis for the site development.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Westchester, LLC- (ID#65878) located at 3331 210<sup>th</sup> Street, Waucoma, IA 52171.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for J & J Unlimited (ID#70281) located at 2480 150<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, Iowa 50659

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Chickasaw Farms LLC-Bassett Pork (ID # 65315) located at 1748 Asherton Avenue, Ionia, IA 50645.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Verification of County Receipts for Manure Management Plans for Iron Pigs in Section 6 of Dayton Township.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:18 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:



---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MAY 4, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, May 4, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for May 4, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for April 27 & 28, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Brian Moore present at 9:10 AM.

Conservation Director Brian Moore met with the Board to discuss the County Credit Card. Discussion followed. The Board still requested that the Chickasaw County Conservation Department relinquish the County Credit Card to the Board. Mr. Moore will discuss the matter with the Conservation Board at the next meeting.

Ray Armel present at 9:26 AM.

Brian Moore left at 9:30 AM.

Land Use Administrator Ray Armel met with the Board to approve minor subdivision for Duane Kellogg Estate.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve minor subdivision for Duane Kellogg Estate as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 05-04-20-29 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCELS 2020-17, 2020-18 AND 2020-19 IN THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 94 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 16<sup>th</sup> DAY of MARCH, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2020-17, 2020-18 AND 2020-19 IN THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 94 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCELS 2020-17, 2020-18 AND 2020-19 IN THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 94 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 4<sup>th</sup> DAY of MAY 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Ray Armel left at 9:35 AM.

The Board reviewed the Proclamation for the Month of May as Mental Health Month "Tools 2 Thrive."

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to authorize Chairman Signature on the Proclamation for the Month of May as Mental Health Month "Tools 2 Thrive." Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution approving post-insurance compliance policy.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution approving post-insurance compliance policy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 05-04-20-30 RESOLUTION APPROVING POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY. WHEREAS, Chickasaw County, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the County, is a political subdivision duly incorporated, organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa; and WHEREAS, various requirements apply under the Internal Revenue Code and Income Tax Regulations (hereinafter "IRS Requirements") including information filing and other requirements related to issuance, the proper and timely use of bond-financed property, and arbitrage yield restriction and rebate requirements; and WHEREAS, to comply with the IRS Requirements, governmental bond issuers must ensure that the rules are met at the time the bonds, capital loan notes or lease-purchase obligations (hereinafter "bonds") are issued and throughout the term of the bonds; and WHEREAS, this includes the continued review of post-issuance obligations and maintenance of records: NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, THAT THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN PROCEDURES ARE ADOPTED WHICH SHALL APPLY WITH RESPECT TO ALL TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS INCURRED BY THE COUNTY: Section 1. The "Post-Issuance Compliance Policy" (hereinafter "Policy") attached hereto as Exhibit A is hereby adopted and approved. Section 2. The official designated in said policy shall take any and all action necessary to properly implement the policy. PASSED AND APPROVED this 4th day of May 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor. **EXHIBIT "A" CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY** 1. Compliance Coordinator: a) The County Auditor ("Coordinator") shall be responsible for monitoring post-issuance compliance. b) The Coordinator will maintain a copy of the transcript of proceedings in connection with the issuance of any obligations. Coordinator will obtain such records as are necessary to meet the requirements of this policy. c) The Coordinator shall consult with bond counsel, a rebate consultant, financial advisor, federal publications, a continuing disclosure agent and such other resources as are necessary to understand and meet the requirements of this policy. d) Training and education of Coordinator will be sought and implemented upon the occurrence of new developments and upon the hiring of new personnel to implement this policy. 2. Financing Transcripts. The Coordinator shall confirm the proper filing of an 8038 Series return for all tax-exempt obligations, and maintain a transcript of proceedings for all obligations issued by the County, including but not limited to all tax-exempt bonds, notes and lease-purchase contracts. Each transcript shall be maintained until eleven (11) years after the obligation it documents has been retired. Said transcript shall include, at a minimum: a) Form 8038s (if applicable); b) minutes, resolutions, and certificates; c) certifications of issue price from the underwriter; d) formal elections required by the IRS (if applicable); e) trustee statements; f) records of refunded bonds, if applicable; g) correspondence relating to bond financings; and h) reports of any IRS examinations for bond financings. 3. Proper Use of Proceeds. The Coordinator shall review the resolution authorizing issuance for each tax-exempt obligation issued by the County, and that the County shall: a) obtain a computation of the yield on such issue from the County's financial advisor; b) create a separate Project Fund (with as many sub-funds as shall be necessary to allocate proceeds among the projects being funded by the issue) into which the proceeds of issue shall be deposited; c) review all requisitions, draw schedules, draw requests, invoices and bills requesting payment from the Project Fund; d) determine whether payment from the Project Fund is appropriate, and if so, make payment from the Project Fund (and appropriate sub-fund if applicable); e) maintain records of the payment requests and corresponding records showing payment; f) maintain records showing the earnings on, and investment of, the Project Fund; g) ensure that all investments acquired with proceeds are purchased at fair market value; h) identify bond proceeds or applicable debt service allocations that must be invested with a yield-restriction and

monitor the investments of any yield-restricted funds to ensure that the yield on such investments does not exceed the yield to which such investments are restricted; i) maintain records related to any investment contracts, credit enhancement transactions, and the bidding of financial products related to the proceeds; 4. Timely Expenditure and Arbitrage/Rebate Compliance. The Coordinator shall review the Tax-Exemption Certificate (or equivalent) for each tax-exempt obligation issued by the County and the expenditure records provided in Section 2 of this policy, above, and shall: a) monitor and ensure that proceeds of each such issue are spent within the temporary period set forth in such certificate; b) if the County does not meet the "small issuer" exception for said obligation, monitor and ensure that the proceeds are spent in accordance with one or more of the applicable exceptions to rebate as set forth in such certificate; c) not less than 60 days prior to a required expenditure date confer with bond counsel and a rebate consultant if the County will fail to meet the applicable temporary period or rebate exception expenditure requirements of the Tax-Exemption Certificate; and d) in the event the County fails to meet a temporary period or rebate exception: i. procure a timely computation of any rebate liability and, if rebate is due, file a Form 8038-T and arrange for payment of such rebate liability; ii. arrange for timely computation and payment of "yield reduction payments" (as such term is defined in the Code and Treasury Regulations), if applicable. 5. Proper Use of Bond Financed Assets. The Coordinator shall: a) maintain appropriate records and a list of all bond financed assets. Such records shall include the actual amount of proceeds (including investment earnings) spent on each of the bond financed assets; b) with respect to each bond financed asset, the Coordinator will monitor and confer with bond counsel with respect to all proposed: i. management contracts, ii. service agreements, iii. research contracts, iv. naming rights contracts, v. leases or sub-leases, vi. joint venture, limited liability, or partnership arrangements, vii. sale of property; or viii. any other change in use of such asset; c) maintain a copy of the proposed agreement, contract, lease or arrangement, together with the response by bond counsel with respect to said proposal for at least three (3) years after retirement of all tax-exempt obligations issued to fund all or any portion of bond financed assets; and d) In the event the County takes an action with respect to a bond financed asset, which causes the private business tests or private loan financing test to be met, the Coordinator shall contact bond counsel and ensure timely remedial action under IRS Regulation Sections 1.141-12. 6. General Project Records. For each project financed with tax-exempt obligations, the Coordinator shall maintain, until three (3) years after retirement of the tax-exempt obligations or obligations issued to refund those obligations, the following: a) appraisals, demand surveys or feasibility studies, b) applications, approvals and other documentation of grants, c) depreciation schedules, d) contracts respecting the project. 7. Advance Refundings. The Coordinator, shall be responsible for the following current, post issuance and record retention procedures with respect to advance refunding bonds: a) Identify and select bonds to be advance refunded with advice from internal financial personnel, and a financial advisor; b) The Coordinator shall identify, with advice from the financial advisor and bond counsel, any possible federal tax compliance issues prior to structuring any advance refunding; c) The Coordinator shall review the structure with the input of the financial advisor and bond counsel, of advance refunding issues prior to the issuance to ensure (i) that the proposed refunding is permitted pursuant to applicable federal tax requirements if there has been a prior refunding of the original bond issue; (ii) that the proposed issuance complies with federal income tax requirements which might impose restrictions on the redemption date of the refunded bonds; (iii) that the proposed issuance complies with federal income tax requirements which allow for the proceeds and replacement proceeds of an issue to be invested temporarily in higher yielding investments without causing the advance refunding bonds to become "arbitrage bonds"; and (iv) that the proposed issuance will not result in the issuer's exploitation of the difference between tax exempt and taxable interest rates to obtain an financial advantage nor overburden the tax exempt market in a way that might be considered an abusive transaction for federal tax purposes. d) The Coordinator shall collect, and review data related to arbitrage yield restriction and rebate requirements for advance refunding bonds. To ensure such compliance, the Coordinator shall engage a rebate consultant to prepare a verification report in connection with the advance refunding issuance. Said report shall ensure said requirements are satisfied. e) The Coordinator shall, whenever possible, purchase SLGS to size each advance refunding escrow. The financial advisor

shall be included in the process of subscribing SLGS. To the extent SLGS are not available for purchase, the Coordinator shall, in consultation with bond counsel and the financial advisor, comply with IRS regulations. f) To the extent as issuer elects to the purchase a guaranteed investment contract, the Coordinator shall ensure, after input from bond counsel, compliance with any bidding requirements set forth by the IRS regulations. g) In determining the issue price for any advance refunding issuance, the Coordinator shall obtain and retain issue price certification by the purchasing underwriter at closing. h) After the issuance of an advance refunding issue, the Coordinator shall ensure timely identification of violations of any federal tax requirements and engage bond counsel in attempt to remediate same in accordance with IRS regulations. 8. Continuing Disclosure. The Coordinator shall assure compliance with each continuing disclosure certificate and annually, per continuing disclosure agreements, file audited annual financial statements and other information required by each continuing disclosure agreement. The Coordinator will monitor material events as described in each continuing disclosure agreement and assure compliance with material event disclosure. Events to be reported shall be reported promptly, but in no event not later than ten (10) Business Days after the day of the occurrence of the event. Currently, such notice shall be given in the event of: a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies; b) Non-payment related defaults, if material; c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the bonds reflecting financial difficulties; e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; f) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the bonds, or material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the bonds; g) Modifications to rights of Holders of the Bonds, if material; h) Bond calls (excluding sinking fund mandatory redemptions), if material, and tender offers; i) Defeasances of the bonds; j) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the bonds, if material; k) Rating changes on the bonds; l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer; m) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The Board reviewed the Resolution amending a resolution and authorizing a form of loan agreement and authorizing and providing for the issuance, and levying a tax to pay the notes, and approval of the tax exemption certificate.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution amending a resolution and authorizing a form of loan agreement and authorizing and providing for the issuance, and levying a tax to pay the notes, and approval of the tax exemption certificate. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 05-04-20-31 RESOLUTION AMENDING THE "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,250,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2019, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF", PASSED AND APPROVED ON FEBRUARY 4, 2019, BY SUBSTITUTING A NEW RESOLUTION THEREFOR, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AGREEMENT, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2020, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF AND APPROVAL OF THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE WHEREAS, the Issuer is a political subdivision, organized and exists under and by virtue of the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa; and WHEREAS, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems, essential county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$4,500,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and WHEREAS, pursuant to notices published as required by Sections

331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing on September 17, 2018 upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, and has held a public meeting and hearing on March 16, 2020 upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of an additional not to exceed \$1,250,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, and the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and WHEREAS, the above mentioned Notes were heretofore sold and action should now be taken to issue said Notes conforming to the terms and conditions of the best bid received at the sale; and WHEREAS, on February 4, 2019, the Board of Supervisors of said County did adopt a certain Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,250,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2019, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF"; and WHEREAS, due to certain changes in the overall financing plans of the County, it is necessary to make numerous changes to the Resolution adopted on February 4, 2019; and, therefore, said Board has adopted a new Resolution to be substituted in its entirety for the Resolution previously adopted on February 4, 2019. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise: • "Issuer" and "County" shall mean Chickasaw County, State of Iowa. • "Loan Agreement" shall mean a Loan Agreement between the Issuer and a lender or lenders in substantially the form attached to and approved by this Resolution. • "Note Fund" shall mean the fund created in Section 3 of this Resolution. • "Notes" shall mean \$4,500,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020, authorized to be issued by this Resolution. • "Paying Agent" shall mean the County Treasurer, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due. • "Project" shall mean the acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems. • "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Notes. • "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate. • "Registrar" shall mean the County Treasurer of Chickasaw County, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes. • "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the Notes. • "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate approved under the terms of this Resolution and to be executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes. • "Treasurer" shall mean the County Treasurer, or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder. Section 2. Levy and Certification of Annual Tax; Other Funds to be Used. a) Levy of Annual Tax. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal and interest of the Notes hereinafter authorized to be issued, there is hereby levied for each future year the following direct annual tax on all of the taxable property in Chickasaw County, State of Iowa, to-wit:

AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1 TO JUNE 30) YEAR OF COLLECTION
\$518,543*	2019/2020
\$520,655**	2020/2021
\$474,499***	2021/2022
\$478,060	2022/2023
\$476,473	2023/2024
\$474,592	2024/2025
\$477,415	2025/2026
\$474,850	2026/2027

\$476,975  
\$478,695

2027/2028  
2028/2029

\*A levy has been included in the budget previously certified and will be used together with available County funds to pay the principal and interest of the Notes coming due in fiscal year 2019/2020 and 2020/2021. \*\*excess 2019/2020 levy of \$91 and excess 2020/2021 levy of \$4,770 has been deducted from 2021/2022 levy. (NOTE: For example, the levy to be made and certified against the taxable valuations of January 1, 2019 will be collected during the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2020.) b) Resolution to be Filed With County Auditor. A certified copy of this Resolution shall be filed with the Auditor of Chickasaw County, Iowa and the Auditor is hereby instructed in and for each of the years as provided, to levy and assess the tax hereby authorized in Section 2 of this Resolution, in like manner as other taxes are levied and assessed, and such taxes so levied in and for each of the years aforesaid be collected in like manner as other taxes of the County are collected, and when collected be used for the purpose of paying principal and interest on said Notes issued in anticipation of the tax, and for no other purpose whatsoever, which action requires a modification and change of the levies originally made in accordance with the Bond Resolution certified to and filed in the Chickasaw County Auditor's office on February 4, 2019. c) Additional County Funds Available. Principal and interest coming due at any time when the proceeds of said tax on hand shall be insufficient to pay the same shall be promptly paid when due from current funds of the County available for that purpose and reimbursement shall be made from such special fund in the amounts thus advanced. Section 3. Note Fund. Said tax shall be assessed and collected each year at the same time and in the same manner as, and in addition to, all other taxes in and for the County, and when collected they shall be converted into a special fund within the Debt Service Fund to be known as the "2020 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTE FUND NO. 1" (the "Note Fund"), which is hereby pledged for and shall be used only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes hereinafter authorized to be issued; and also there shall be apportioned to said fund its proportion of taxes received by the County from property that is centrally assessed by the State of Iowa. Section 4. Application of Note Proceeds. Proceeds of the Notes, other than accrued interest except as may be provided below, shall be credited to the Project Fund, and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law or this Resolution. Section 5. Investment of Note Fund Proceeds. All moneys held in the Note Fund, provided for by Section 3 of this Resolution shall be invested in investments permitted by Chapter 12B, Code of Iowa, as amended, or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal of or interest on the Notes as herein provided. Section 6. Note Details, Execution and Redemption. a) Note Details. General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of the County in the amount of \$4,500,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Loan Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purposes. The Notes shall be issued in one or more series and shall be secured equally and ratably from the sources provided in Section 3 of this Resolution. The Notes shall be designated "GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2020", be dated May 14, 2020, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on June 1, 2020, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided. The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Auditor, and impressed or printed with the seal of the County and shall be fully registered as to both principal and

interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or multiples thereof. The Notes shall mature and bear interest as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1<sup>st</sup></u>
\$515,000	1.400%	2020
\$450,000	1.450%	2021
\$420,000	1.500%	2022
\$425,000	1.550%	2023
\$430,000	1.600%	2024
\$435,000	1.650%	2025
\$445,000	1.700%	2026
\$450,000	1.750%	2027
\$460,000	1.800%	2028
\$470,000	1.850%	2029

b) Redemption. i. Optional Redemption. The Notes may be called at any time for optional redemption by the Issuer on any date, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Note. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Notes or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Notes. All Notes or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record. If selection by lot within a maturity is required, the Registrar shall designate the Notes to be redeemed by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity until the total amount of Notes to be called has been reached. Section 7. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation. a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The County Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 331.446 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution. b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar. c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the



absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer. f) Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check, wire, or electronic transfer of funds representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at Redemption. i. Optional Redemption. The Notes may be called at any time for optional redemption by the Issuer on any date, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Note. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Notes or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Notes. All Notes or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record. If selection by lot within a maturity is required, the Registrar shall designate the Notes to be redeemed by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity until the total amount of Notes to be called has been reached. Section 7. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation. a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The County Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 331.446 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution. b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar. c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of

this Resolution. d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer. f) Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check, wire, or electronic transfer of funds representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer. g) Registration and Transfer Fees. The Registrar may furnish to each owner, at the Issuer's expense, one note for each annual maturity. The Registrar shall furnish additional Notes in lesser denominations (but not less than the minimum denomination) to an owner who so requests. Section 8. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith. Section 9. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made. Upon receipt of the final payment of principal, the holder of the Note shall surrender the Note to the Paying Agent. Section 10. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Chairperson and Auditor shall execute the Notes by their manual or authorized signature and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution. Section. 11. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder. Section 12. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed substantially in the form as follows: "STATE OF IOWA" "COUNTY OF CHICKASAW"

"GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTE""SERIES 2020" ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSE Rate: Maturity: Note Date: May 14, 2020 CUSIP No.: N/A "Registered" Certificate No. Principal Amount: \$ Chickasaw County, State of Iowa, a political subdivision organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to (Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner). or registered assigns, the principal sum of (enter principal amount in long form) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the County Treasurer, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on the sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on June 1, 2020, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction and installation of peace officer equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems, and in order to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under a certain Loan Agreement dated the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the Board of said County duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above described Loan Agreement and Resolution. The Notes may be called at any time for optional redemption by the Issuer on any date, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Note. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Notes or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Notes. All notes or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record. If selection by lot within a maturity is required, the Registrar shall designate the Notes to be redeemed by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity until the total amount of Notes to be called has been reached. Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the County Treasurer, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 331.446 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution. This Note is a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" designated by the County for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the territory of the Issuer for the payment of the principal and interest of this Note as the same will respectively become due; that such taxes have been irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest; and the total indebtedness of the Issuer including this Note, does not exceed the constitutional or statutory limitations. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Issuer by its Board, has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its County Auditor, with the seal of the County printed or impressed hereon, and to be authenticated by

the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the County Treasurer, Chickasaw County, Iowa. Date of authentication: This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the County Treasurer. COUNTY TREASURER, Registrar By: /ss/ Sue Breitbach Registrar and Transfer Agent: County Treasurer, Paying Agent: County Treasurer. CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA By: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: By: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor ASSIGNMENT For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (Social Security or Tax Identification No. ) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises. Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ (Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here) SIGNATURE ) GUARANTEED \_\_\_\_\_ IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or note(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER Name of Transferee(s) Address of Transferee(s) Social Security or Tax Identification Number of Transferee(s) Transferee is a (n) Individual\* Corporation Partnership Trust \* If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided. The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations: TEN COM-as tenants in common TEN ENT-as tenants by the entireties JT TEN- as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT- Custodian-(Cust) (Minor) Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act ....(State) ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY ALSO BE SUED THROUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Section 13. Loan Agreement and Closing Documents. The form of Loan Agreement in substantially the form attached to this Resolution is hereby approved and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Chairperson and attested by the County Auditor. The Chairperson and County Auditor are authorized and directed to execute, attest, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the County any other additional certificates, documents, or other papers and perform all other acts, including without limitation the execution of all closing documents, as they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution. Section 14. Contract Between Issuer and Purchaser. This Resolution constitutes a contract between said County and the purchaser of the Notes. Section 15. Non-Arbitrage Covenants. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes issued hereunder which will cause any of the Notes to be classified as arbitrage notes within the meaning of Sections 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, and that throughout the term of the Notes it will comply with the requirements of statutes and regulations issued thereunder. To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Notes will be used in a manner that would cause the Notes to be arbitrage notes. Section 16. Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. Attached hereto is a form of Tax Exemption Certificate stating the Issuer's reasonable expectations as to the use of the proceeds of the Notes. The form of Tax Exemption Certificate is approved. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The County Auditor is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Notes to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date. Section 17. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations,

covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with Bond Counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance. Section 18. Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Notes if, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Notes under applicable Federal law or regulations. Section 19. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. For the sole purpose of qualifying the Notes as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, the Issuer hereby designates the Notes as qualified tax-exempt obligations and represents that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt governmental and qualified 501(c)(3) obligations which will be issued during the current calendar year will not exceed Ten (10) Million Dollars. Section 20. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions or Ordinances. All ordinances and resolutions and parts of ordinances and resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed. Section 21. Severability Clause. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof, and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval. PASSED AND APPROVED this 4th day of May 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Ray Armel present at 10:00 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna present at 10:03 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 10:06 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19. Department Heads gave an update on their department activities.

Compliance Officer Deb Sherwood and Peggy VanAmerongen with Employees Benefits Systems met with the Board via phone conference to discuss the flexible spending account program process. Ms. VanAmerongen informed the Board that Chickasaw County opted for A short term plan program changing from a calendar year to a fiscal year since most of the benefits are now on the fiscal year.

The Board also discussed the administration fee of \$4.50. Letters were sent out to participants that are not Participating in the program and has a balance in their account.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to amend the Flex Spending Account through Employee Benefits to rollover \$500.00 with a minimum of \$100.00 and be an active participant or otherwise the 2.5-month grace period would be in effect. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried

Sue Breitbach left at 11:18 AM.

Ray Armel and Shirley Troyna left at 11:19 AM.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:27 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Mr. Hackman informed the Board that when the site development analysis study is complete the owner will decide at the Nashua site. The site development analysis study is almost complete at the Lawler site.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that he continues to work with the vendor regarding the finalization of the plans (drawing) and other contractors to get a spec sheet prepared for the Board to review before going out for bids on the project.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:30 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MAY 11 & 12, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, May 11, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for May 11 & 12, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for May 4, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

President, Risk Management Solution of Iowa, Inc. Consultant to Heartland Insurance Risk Pool, Judy Funk via phone conference met with the Board to review the General Liability Insurance for FY 2020-2021.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve and authorize Chairman signature on the FY 2020-2021 liability insurance renewal with Heartland Insurance Risk Pool. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:20 AM.

County Attorney Jennifer Schwickerath via phone conference to update the Board on the Assistant County Attorney position. Ms. Schwickerath informed the Board that she posted the position in various websites, affiliates', and locations. Ms. Schwickerath also informed the Board that she received only one application and had a telephone conference interview with the applicant. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to re-advertise the position.

The Board reviewed the Lease Addendum-Third from GROWMARK, Inc. for property located at 1928 N. Linn Drive, New Hampton for the County Attorney and Emergency Management offices. The lease agreement is a month by month lease at the current rate of \$700.00 per month.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to enter a Lease Addendum-Third (month to month) with GROWMARK, Inc. for the County Attorney and Emergency Management offices located at 1928 N. Linn Drive, New Hampton at the monthly rate of \$700.00 per month and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Jeremy McGrath gave an update on the Chickasaw County Ambulance.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:45 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:50 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to approve the resolutions for the City of Nashua tax abatements.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve resolution to abate taxes at 304 Main Street, Nashua, Iowa as per the recommendation of the County Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION 05-11-20-33 TO ABATE TAXES ON PARCEL 191318476116 WHEREAS,** Chickasaw County, Iowa, acquired Tax Sale Certificate #15-0065 at the June 15, 2015 Tax Sale for the following described parcel, and **WHEREAS,** several years of delinquent taxes have continued to accrue against said parcel, and **WHEREAS,** the City of Nashua has taken ownership to this property by Quit

Claim Deed and would like for the delinquent taxes to be abated and Tax Sale Certificate #15-0065 cancelled. **NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors is authorized to abate the taxes and cancel the Tax Sale Certificate # 15-0065 on Parcel 191318476116. **PARCEL:** NANA191318476116 **LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** The North 24 feet of the South 44 feet of Lot 1, Block 10, Original Plat, Nashua, Iowa (except the West 14 feet used for a public alley; and except a parcel of ground described as the West 16 feet of the South 12 feet of the North 34 feet of the East 118 feet of said Lot 1, Block 10, Nashua, IA). Cancel Tax Sale Certificate # 15-0065 in the amount of \$ 953.00 and abate Property Taxes for the Assessment Years 2014 thru 2018 totaling \$ 1,800.00 for a total of \$ 2,753.00. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Vice Chairman, Steve Geerts, Jason Byrne, David Tilkes. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve resolution to abate taxes at 306 Main Street, Nashua, Iowa as per the recommendation of the County Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 05-11-20-34 TO ABATE TAXES ON PARCEL 191318476115 WHEREAS,** Chickasaw County, Iowa, acquired Tax Sale Certificate #15-0066 at the June 15, 2015 Tax Sale for the following described parcel, and **WHEREAS,** several years of delinquent taxes have continued to accrue against said parcel, and **WHEREAS,** the City of Nashua has taken ownership to this property by Quit Claim Deed and would like for the delinquent taxes to be abated and Tax Sale Certificate #15-0066 cancelled. **NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors is authorized to abate the taxes and cancel the Tax Sale Certificate # 15-0066 on Parcel 191318476115. **PARCEL:** NANA191318476115 **LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** The South 20 feet of Lot 1 and the North 4 feet of Lot 4, Block 10, except the West 14 feet deeded for a public alley in Block 10 of the Original Plat of Nashua, Chickasaw County, Iowa. Cancel Tax Sale Certificate # 15-0066 in the amount of \$ 3,363.82 (which included City Special Assessments totaling \$ 2,377.82, and these were cancelled by the City of Nashua) and abate Property Taxes for the Assessment Years 2014 thru 2018 totaling \$ 4,694.00 for a total of \$ 8,057.82. (\$ 2,377.82 includes interest and cost for Nashua City Special Assessments). AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Vice Chairman, Steve Geerts, Jason Byrne, David Tilkes. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve resolution to abate taxes at 308 Main Street, Nashua, Iowa as per the recommendation of the County Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 05-11-20-35 TO ABATE TAXES ON PARCEL 191318476114 WHEREAS,** Chickasaw County, Iowa, acquired Tax Sale Certificate #15-0067 at the June 15, 2015 Tax Sale for the following described parcel, and **WHEREAS,** several years of delinquent taxes have continued to accrue against said parcel, and **WHEREAS,** the City of Nashua has taken ownership to this property by Quit Claim Deed and would like for the delinquent taxes to be abated and Tax Sale Certificate #15-0067 cancelled. **NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors is authorized to abate the taxes and cancel the Tax Sale Certificate # 15-0067 on Parcel 191318476114. **PARCEL:** NANA191318476114 **LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** The South 22 1/2 feet of the North 26 1/2 feet of Lot 4, (except the West 14 feet deeded for an alley) in Block 10, Nashua, (formerly Woodbridge), IA. Cancel Tax Sale Certificate # 15-0067 in the amount of \$ 953.00 and abate Property Taxes for the Assessment Years 2014 thru 2018 totaling \$ 1,568.00 for a total of \$ 2521.00. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Vice Chairman, Steve Geerts, Jason Byrne, David Tilkes. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Ray Armel present at 9:57 AM.

Ray Armel met with the Board to discuss Slough Bill. Also, electronically Lillie Hines from the USDA Department, Soil and Water Conservation Commission members Ron Maher, Randy Miller, and Kim Leichtman. Mr. Armel presented to the Board a handout that included the number of acres, counties that never implemented the program, and recently repealed the program with Slough Bill. Discussion followed. Comments from the Soil & Water Conservation Commission and the Board.



Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to start the process of repealing the Ordinance No. 2 to Ordinance VI-1 Slough Bill. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel left at 10:38 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution to change bridge posting. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 05-11-20-32 WHEREAS, Chickasaw County completes an inspection of all bridges and structures on the Secondary Road System of Chickasaw County and WHEREAS, part of this inspection involves the recalculation of the safe load capacity of any structure showing remarkable deterioration of the structural components of that structure and WHEREAS, that structural evaluation has resulted in the recommendation to reduce the safe load capacity that can be supported by certain structures, NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2020 as provided in Sections 321.471, 321.472, and 321.473, Code of Iowa to erect and/or maintain weight limit signs in advance of the following bridges located on the Local Secondary Road System as follows:

Bridge No.	Location	Multiple Posting
080260	S36, T94N, R12W	10,15,15 KEEP "NARROW"
110710	T27, T94N, R13W	ONE LANE
110890	N9, T94N, R14W	10,15,15
110921	T9, T94N, R14W	12,20,20
111300	N3, T95N, R12W	20,25,25 KEEP "ONE TRUCK" SIGN SERIES
111390	T16, T95N, R12W	3 TONS KEEP "ONE LANE"
112661	N28, T96N, R13W	15,25,25
112741	T1, T96N, R14W	15,25,25

Passed and approved this 11<sup>th</sup> day of May 2020. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, Tim Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Dusten Rolando discussed with the Board wages for non-union employees. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to set wages for non-union employees (Engineer's Office and Foremen's) at two and one-half percent (2.5%) for FY 2020-2021. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts and Byrne. Motion Carried.

The Board discuss flexible spending account.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to rescind motion dated May 4, 2020 as follows. Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to amend the Flex Spending Account through Employee Benefits to rollover \$500.00 with a minimum of \$100.00 and be an active participant or otherwise the 2.5-month grace period would be in effect. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the Flexible Spending Account through Employee Benefits to not rollover \$500.00 and claims would have to be submitted 90 days. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts and Byrne. Motion failed.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Flexible Spending Account through Employee Benefits to continue the rollover \$500.00, the County would pay the administrative fee of \$4.50 per participant and the Board would review the plan next year. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the two development sites have the structural analysis completed and are ready to go. The County Attorney's Office will prepare three separate leases one for each owner at the sites (Lawler and Nashua) and one for the Butler-Bremer.

Nashua Site:

Owners Mr. & Mrs. Wendal Muller rent: \$500.00 per month and after 5 years 10% percent increase  
Owner of Tower: Butler-Bremer Telecommunications rent: \$300.00 per month Yearly cost on the Nashua Site: \$9,600 for the first five years

Lawler Site:

Owners: Mr. & Mrs. Craig Kurtenbach rent: \$200.00 per month  
Owner of Tower: Butler-Bremer Telecommunications rent: \$300.00 per month Yearly cost at the Lawler Site: \$6,000 for the first five year.

Supervisor Byrne and Hackman will contact Mr. Kurtenbach to update of the rent at the Nashua site and update the Board with any changes.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the County Attorney after reviewing the plans would like to revise the plans and Supervisor Geerts will revise the plans. Mr. Geerts also informed the Board that he has been in contact with the Engineer's Office regarding the ramp at the new building.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 12:06 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, May 12, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. Electronically was Zoll. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Dave Gorman present at 9:05 AM.

Supervisors Byrne and Hackman meet with Mr. Kurtenbach and he would like to increase the rent from \$200.00 per month to \$400.00 per month for the radio communication project.

The Board also discussed payment of the sites. Mr. and Mrs. Wendal Muller would like monthly payments of the rent and the other two leases would be quarterly effective July 1, 2020. It is the consensus of the Board that the County Attorney's Office draft a memorandum of understanding for the Board's review for the radio communication project. The lease agreements will be disbursed from the Capital Projects Fund. It is the consensus of the Board that after the Completion of the project (August 1, 2021) that the lease agreement would be turned over to the 911 Services Board.

Supervisor Hackman gave an update on the Tower Specs documents. Kristine Stone is reviewing the documents for any revisions to be made. Also, Heartland Insurance Risk Pool is also reviewing the documents

Mark Huegel left at 9:29 AM.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the claims in the amount of \$189,513.67. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss storage for the Child Abuse Prevention Display (Cutouts). Discussion followed. It is the consensus of the Board that the best location to store the Child Abuse Prevention Display would be at the Heritage Residence cold storage building. Dave Gorman would contact Mr. Palo for an inventory list of the display for insurance purposes.

Dave Gorman left at 9:35 AM.

The Board reviewed the Suspended Property Tax Certification List for FY 2019-2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the Suspended Property Tax Certification List for FY 2020-2021 as per recommendation of the Department of Human Services. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 10:30 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
MAY 18, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, May 18, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Mark Huegel and Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, Penny Andorf, Lisa Welter and member from the media.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for May 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for May 11 & 12, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to open the public hearing at 9:17AM for FY 2019-2020 county budget amendment. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to close the public hearing at 9:19 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adopt and authorize Chairman Signature on the FY 2019-2020 County Budget Amendment and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the Resolution to Amend Departmental Appropriations. Roll Call: All Ayes. Nays: None. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION TO AMEND DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION NO. 05-18-20-36** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors approved a Departmental Appropriations on June 17, 2019 for all departments of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 in accordance with Section 331.434, Subsection 6, Code of Iowa, and WHEREAS, the appropriations approved on June 17, 2019 are hereby amended in accordance with the attached sheet for the following reasons: Public Health & Home Care Services: Medical-Laboratory Supplies \$20,000.00; Secondary Road: Rock \$200,000 with no increase in current fiscal year taxes. PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 18<sup>th</sup> day of May 2020. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes. Jason Byrne. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

DEPARTMENT	BEFORE AMENDMENT	INCREASE/ DECREASE	AFTER AMENDMENT
Public Hlth & Home Care	\$1,251,169.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,271,169.00
Secondary Road	\$ 6,897,686.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 7,097,686.00
<b>SERVICE AREA:</b>			
Physical Hlth & Social Serv.	\$1,540,703.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,560,703.00
Roads & Transportation	\$6,214,735.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 6,414,735.00

The Board reviewed the 2019 Cost Allocation Plan completed by Cost Advisory Services, Inc.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the 2019 Cost Allocation Plan and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution transferring funds from Capital Project Fund to County Debt Service Fund for the Radio Communication Project.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution transferring funds from Capital Project Fund to County Debt Service Fund for the Radio Communication Project. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 05-18-20-37 A RESOLUTION TRANSFERING FUNDS FROM CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TO COUNTY DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR RADIO COMMUNICATION PROJECT** WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Treasurer is unable to do the monthly appropriations of taxes received to cover the total amount due June 1, 2020 on the General Obligation Capital Loan Notes Series 2020; and WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to transfer funds from the Chickasaw County Capital Project Fund (1500) in the amount of \$3,435.23 to the Chickasaw County Debt Service Fund (2019) to make payment on the General Obligation Capital Loan Notes Series 2020 for the Radio Communication Project for period ending June 1, 2020; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Treasurer will refund the Chickasaw County Capital Project Fund (1500) when the appropriation of taxes is completed in the amount of \$3,435.23. WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa; and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County as follows: 1. The parties transfer from Chickasaw County Capital Project Fund (1500) to Chickasaw County Debt Service Fund (2019) shall be done to make payment on the General Obligation Capital Loan Notes Series 2020. 2. That the amount of said transfer shall be in the amount of \$3,435.23. 3. The Chickasaw County Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfer PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 18<sup>th</sup> DAY OF MAY 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Penny Andorf met with the Board to review and act on the Construction Permit application for BCS Farms.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to recommend the Construction Permit application for BCS Farms located in Section 1 of Dresden Township as per the recommendation of the Sanitarian and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve and authorize Chairman Signature on the contract for additional online index books (digital imaging) with Cotts Systems for the Auditor's and Engineer's Office. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 9:55 AM.

Shirley Troyna and Roman Lensing present at 9:57 AM. Also electronically was Lena Heit, Jennifer Schwickerath, and Judge Stochl.

Sue Breitbach and Dave Gorman present at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19. Department Heads gave an update on their department activities. Discussion on the possibility of reopening the Courthouse. Discussion followed. Judge Stochl informed the Board that the Judicial System in Chickasaw County is looking at June 8, 2020 or June 15, 2020. The Driver's License has ordered another partition/barrier and that would not be installed until Thursday or Friday of this week. It was the consensus of the Board to not reopen the Courthouse to the public at this time and the Board will review after June 1, 2020.

Mark Huegel, Marty Hemann, Shirley Troyna, Roman Lensing, Sue Breitbach and Dave Gorman left at 10:30 AM. Also electronically Judge Stochl and Lena Heit left at 10:30 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. The County Attorney's Office drafted the lease agreements for the Board's review.

The Board reviewed resolution ordering construction of the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project, and fixing a date for the hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve resolution ordering construction of the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project, and fixing a date for the hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 05-18-20-38 RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY TOWER SITE PROJECT, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project; and WHEREAS, the County has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the County Auditor for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids: NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows: This project will require the installation of radio system equipment at three (3) existing tower sites. The following general equipment and services are needed at the three tower sites: A. Site development planning, basic environmental review, drawings/documentation, zoning assistance and general construction for three tower sites. General site grading, preparation for shelter installation, security fencing, finish gravel surface materials, etc. Improvements and expansion of existing of access roads into the sites Primary electrical service, wiring to and within shelters, etc. B. Qty of two (2) prefabricated radio equipment shelters, including foundations, delivery and installation (Lawler and Nashua tower sites) C. Qty of two (2) propane-fueled emergency generators, including automatic transfer switch, installation and wiring, propane tank and installation (Lawler and Nashua tower sites) ***The tower sites have existing tower structures. No tower construction, climbing or antenna installation is required of the contractors selected for this project.*** The tower sites are located at: 2323 South Linn Drive, New Hampton, IA, 2960 – 210<sup>th</sup> St, Lawler, IA, and 2950 Asherton Ave, Nashua IA. Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Auditor be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the County or a statewide association that represents the County. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to June 2, 2020, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 9:00 A.M., on such date. The Board of Supervisors hereby delegates to the Board Chair or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Board on June 8, 2020, at 9:15 A.M. BE IT

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Auditor be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this County. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 9:15 A.M. on June 8, 2020. PASSED AND APPROVED this 18th day of May, 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Supervisors Geerts made the revisions to the plans for the Board to review at the next meeting.

Supervisor Geerts left at 11:00 AM.

Supervisor Hackman informed the Board of a DECAT meeting held on May 13, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Six Pack, LLC-Schwickerath (ID#65984) located at 1984 150-th Street, New Hampton, IA 50659

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:05 AM Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**MAY 25 & 26, 2020**

The Courthouse and offices were closed on Monday, May 25, 2020 in observance of the Memorial Day Holiday.

The Board convened on Tuesday, May 26, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus, Lisa Welter, Jeff Bernatz, and a member from the media.

Marty Hemann present at 9:02 AM

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for May 25 & 26, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:06 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for May 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public comment by Rick Holthaus regarding Floyd County Veterans Affairs Director.

The Board reviewed the Engagement Letter for the Agreed Upon Procedure from the State Auditor's Office for FY 2018 and 2019. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to authorize Chairman Signature on the Engagement Letter for the Agreed Upon Procedure from the State Auditor's Office for FY 2018 and 2019 with the addition of minutes and grants. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:15 AM.

Shirley Troyna met with the Board to discuss the swing door for the Recorder's Office. Discussion followed. Ms. Troyna received a quote from Gossling woodworking in the amount of \$495.00 for the swinging door in the Recorder's Office. The Board did receive a quote from Gossling woodworking was in the amount of \$1,485.00 for swinging doors for the Recorder, Assessor, and Engineer's Office.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to place swinging doors in the Recorders, Assessor, and Engineer's office in the amount of \$1,485.00 from Gossling woodworking. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna met with the Board to discuss the ATV-UTV Ordinance. Shirley Troyna informed the Board that her office has been receiving call regarding the ATV-UTV ordinance. The ordinance was approved on March 16, 2020 Board Minutes and the Board minutes are located on the Chickasaw County website. The Board requested that all questions on the ATV-UTV Ordinance be directed to the Board.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss the hiring of Full-Time Dispatcher/Jailer.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the hiring of Sheila Ferrell as Full-Time Dispatcher/Jailer as per union contract effective June 3, 2020 as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Assistant County Attorney Mark Huegel met with the Board to discuss and review ground lease agreements and telecommunications tower lease agreements. The Board will review the agreements and the County Attorney's Office will contact Heartland Insurance Risk Pool to also review the documents.



Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:58 AM.

John Murray present at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

The Board reviewed the Resolution directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to publish notice of hearing on the repealing of the Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1 formerly ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve Resolution directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to publish notice of hearing on the repealing of the Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1 formerly ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 05-26-20-39**

**RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY AUDITOR TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF HEARING ON THE REPEALING OF CHICKASAW COUNTY ORDINANCE VI-1, FORMERLY ORDINANCE NO. 2 SLOUGH BILL** WHEREAS, the

Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-1 which granted a property tax exemption of 3,000 acres pursuant to then H.F. 2351 the "Slough Bill" should be repealed. WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors has caused to be prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the Ordinance, and WHEREAS, a public hearing shall be set at which time and place the said Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the repealing of the said Ordinance providing for property tax exemption of 3,000 acres pursuant to then H.F. 2351 the "Slough Bill". NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that a public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room at the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020 at 9:15 o'clock a.m., at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the repealing of the Ordinance. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than four (4) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. Board of Supervisors Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Mark Huegel at 10:25 AM.

Ray Armel left at 10:28 AM

Marty Hemann, Shirley Troyna, and John Murray left at 10:30 AM

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on Legislative and Board reviewed the Emergency Medical Services under Iowa Code 422D. On July 1, 2019 a motion was as follows: Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to postpone placing the public measure (s)(Taxes for Emergency Medical Services) under Iowa Code 422D on the fall City/School Election in November 2019, review the public measure (s) in Spring of 2020, and place the public measure(s) on the November General Election in 2020 under the advice of the County Attorney's Office and Attorney Carlton Salmons. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Discussion followed. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the Board cannot place the public measure on the ballot without a petition being filed.

Dusten Rolando present at 11:10 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve FY 2019-2020 IDOT Secondary road Budget Amendment 2. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve the claims in the amount of \$252,625.36. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to have Supervisor Geerts to look into a site survey with New Hampton Municipal Utilities for fiber optic. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:28 AM.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board of a Community Action meeting via electronic held on May 18, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board of a Board of Health Meeting via electronic held on May 26, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:35 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**JUNE 1 & 2, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, May 18, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for June 1 & 2, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for May 25 & 26, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman present at 9:05 AM.

No Public comment.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Fireworks permit for Fredericksburg Dairy Days. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 9:25 AM.

Custodian Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss storage for the Juror's chairs in the Courtroom. Discussion followed. Supervisor Geerts and Zoll will contact Cultural Center and Pioneer Village and update the Board later.

Mr. Gorman also discussed the hiring of a part-time summer help for his department. Mr. Gorman would like a person to help with the mowing and janitorial duties. The position would be approximately 20 hours per week at \$12.00 per hour. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to start the hiring process.

Mr. Gorman also gave a departmental update. Discussion on the tower located at the Heritage Residence. The site needs to be sprayed and the posts painted, landscaping at the Heritage Residence, and landscaping at the bldg./renovation project.

Dave Gorman left at 10:40 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss the hiring of a deputy sheriff.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Brandon French as deputy sheriff effective June 8, 2020 as per union contract and recommendation of the County Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the two quotes for equipment for 2020 Dodge Durango. Quotes received from Racom Critical Communication in the amount of \$13,985.85 and Karl Emergency Vehicles in the amount of \$17,141.10 minus \$2,038.00 for a total \$15,103.00. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the quote from Racom Critical Communication in the amount of \$13,985.85 of which \$4,156.25 will be disbursed from the K-9 Fund and the \$9,829.60 from the Sheriff's Department. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel met with the Board for the approval of three minor subdivisions.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve minor subdivision for Virgil Pickar Jr. and Pamela S. Pickar Living Trust as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Resolution 06-01-20-40 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-20 IN THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 1st DAY of JUNE, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-20 IN THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-20 IN THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 1st DAY of JUNE 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve minor subdivision for Reicks View Family Farms, LLC as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 06-01-20-41 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-22 IN THE SW1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 97 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 1st DAY of JUNE, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-22 IN THE SW1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 97 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-22 IN THE SW1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 97 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 1st DAY of JUNE, 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve minor subdivision for Nicholas J. Wegner as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION 06-01-20-42 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-21 IN PARCEL H IN THE SE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 95 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 1st DAY of JUNE, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-21 IN PARCEL H IN THE SE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 95 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-21 IN PARCEL H IN THE SE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 95 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 1st DAY of JUNE, 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Shirley Troyna present at 9:55 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Ray Armel present at 9:56 AM.

Dave Gorman present at 10:03 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 10:04 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to reopen the Courthouse on June 3, 2020. The news media and radio station will be notified, and each department head will be responsible for their own office with/without restrictions.

Marty Hemann, Shirley Troyna, Ray Armel, Sue Breitbach, Dave Gorman and Dusten Rolando left at 10:45 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the first shipment of radios, pagers etc. was delivered to the Secondary Road Department. EMA Director will review the invoices and equipment. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that he contacted Heartland Risk Pool Insurance for insurance coverage.

Mark Huegel left at 11:14 AM.

The Board reviewed the FY 2020-2021 Employee Salaries except for the Board of Health

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to table FY 2020-2021 Employee Salaries except for the Board of Health until the next meeting.

The Board reviewed the draft 28E agreement with County Social Services. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to have the County Attorney's office review the draft 28E agreement with County Social Services. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Joan Knoll discussed with the Board a swinging door for the Auditor's Office. Discussion followed. It is the consensus of the Board to go ahead and order a swinging door for the Auditor's Office. The Auditor will contact the vendor.

Ms. Knoll also discussed with the Board compensation for precinct election officials for the June 2, 2020 Primary Election. The precinct election officials are paid \$10.00 per hour plus mileage. The Board decided to leave the precinct election officials at the current rate for the June 2, 2020 Primary Election and review before the 2020 General Election.

Update of the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton. The County Attorney's Office is reviewing the plans.

Supervisor Hackman update the Board the County Social Services meeting held on May 27, 2020 via electronic meeting.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Rolling Hills Holdings, LLC (ID #71280) located at 1225 Union Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:44 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, June 2, 2020, at 10:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa, and Supervisors Zoll and Tilkes were electronically. Courthouse is closed to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Joan Knoll and Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

The Board received one bid for Chickasaw County Tower Site Project. Chairman Hackman opened the sealed bid from Motorola Solutions in the amount of \$405,565.00. The bid was received, and the Board will consider and act on the bid at the next meeting.

The Board reviewed the FY 2020-2021 Employee Salaries except for the Public Health & Home Care Services.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve employees' salaries and wages for FY 2020-2021 except the Public Health and Home Care Services Agency as per union negotiations/contracts, various boards, Board of Supervisors, and Compensation Board. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Schulz Farms Partnership-Home Farm (ID #58254) located at 2581 220<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Schulz Farms Partnership-South Site (ID #62397) located at 2271 Pembroke Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Walt Wendland (ID# 63876) located at 3269 240<sup>th</sup> Street, Waucoma, IA 52171.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Rolling Hills Holdings LLC (ID#71280) located at 1225 Union Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 10:16AM Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JUNE 8 & 9, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, June 8, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for June 8 & 9, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for June 1 & 2, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:08 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to open the public hearing at 9:15 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No verbal or written comments.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to close the public hearing at 9:16 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adopt Resolution No. 06-08-20-43. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 06-08-20-43 RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE CHICKASAW COUNTY TOWER SITE PROJECT WHEREAS, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2020, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Auditor for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project; and WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution. PASSED AND APPROVED this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adopt Resolution No. 06-08-20-44. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 06-08-20-44 RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE CHICKASAW COUNTY TOWER SITE PROJECT BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Board on June 8, 2020, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work as follows: Contractor: Motorola Solutions of Chicago, Illinois Amount of bid: \$405,565.00 Portion of project: All Construction work Section 2. That the Chairperson and Auditor are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Board. PASSED

AND APPROVED this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor.

Mark Huegel present at 9:35 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adopt Resolution No. 06-08-20-45. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 06-08-20-45 RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE CHICKASAW COUNTY TOWER SITE PROJECT BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project, and which have been signed by the Chairperson and Auditor on behalf of the County be and the same are hereby approved as follows: Contractor: Motorola Solutions of Chicago, Illinois Amount of bid: \$405,565 Bond Surety: Liberty Mutual Insurance Company Date of bond: June 5<sup>th</sup>, 2020 Portion of project: All construction work. PASSED AND APPROVED this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution No. 06-08-20-46. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. RESOLUTION NO. 06-08-20-46 RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY TOWER SITE PROJECT WHEREAS on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020, the Chairperson and Auditor of Chickasaw County, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Motorola Solutions of Chicago, Illinois, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Chickasaw County Tower Site Project; and WHEREAS, the contract has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Auditor on June 2, 2020; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$405,565.00, as shown in the report of the Engineer. PASSED AND APPROVED this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor.

Marty Hemann and Brandon French present at 9:40AM.

Marty Hemann introduced Brandon French, Deputy Sheriff, to the Board.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to acknowledge the resignation of full-time dispatcher/jailer.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to acknowledge the resignation of Braxton Rash as full-time dispatcher/jailer effective June 19, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Hemann discussed with the Board the hiring of a full-time dispatcher/jailer to fill the vacancy. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to start the hiring process for a full-time dispatcher/jailer to fill the vacancy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the City of New Hampton Board of Adjustment. Two members of the City's Board of Adjustment are appointed by the Board of Supervisors according to Iowa Code Section 414.23.



Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to appoint Jacob Hackman to the City of New Hampton Board of Adjustment for a five-year term (term ending June 30, 2025). Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Geerts, and Byrne. Abstain: Hackman. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Kurt Hemesath to the City of New Hampton Board of Adjustment for a five-year term (term ending June 30, 2025). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:55 AM.

Martin Hemann and Brandon French left at 9:55 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:59 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19. Departmental update.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach left at 10:14 AM.

Update on the 28E agreement with County Social Services. The County Attorney's Office reviewed the draft 28E agreement as presented. The Board will review the final draft.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Caleb Ciavarelli as Part-time Summer Help Aide for the Conservation Department at the hourly rate of \$12.00 per hour effective May 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road Dept. activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the resignation of Travis Suckow as Mechanic in the Secondary Road department effective June 12, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. Motorola Solutions will prepare a detailed list of the radio equipment as per quantity and cost of the equipment, take an inventory of the equipment shipped, and the vendor is scheduled to be at the site on June 23, 2020 to do the detailed design review for the radio equipment.

Update on the Lease Agreements for the Radio Communication Project. Mr. and Mrs. Wendel Muller has some questions regarding the lease agreements. The County Attorney's Office has been in contact with Mr. and Mrs. Wendel Muller's attorney to address the concerns.

Update of the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton. County Attorney's Office is reviewing the final plans before bidding the project and the County Attorney will prepare the Notice to Bidders.

The Board discussed the juror's chairs in the Courtroom. There are 12 juror chairs, one desk, 2 shelf bookcase and end table. Mr. Geerts informed the Board that the Carnegie Culture Center is not interested due to no storage. Mr. Zoll will contact the Pioneer Village today and report to the Board on Tuesday on their decision. The Board will take a short recess to look at the chairs.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to take a five- minute recess. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened at 10:39 AM.

Ray Armel present at 10:40 AM.

Supervisor Byrne was present at 10:41 AM.

The Board discussed the juror's chairs in the Courtroom. It was the consensus of the Board that the desk, 2 shelf bookcase and end table to be given to the General Services-Custodian and taken to the garage located at 516 S. Linn Avenue for the custodian use. More discussion on the juror's chairs.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to advertise the 12 used juror chairs on pedestal with plate. The advertisement will be on Facebook and bulletin Board. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel met with the Board to discuss the Chickasaw County Planning Commission. Mr. Armel informed the Board that HF 2512 established residency requirements for Boards/Commissions established as per Iowa Code Chapter 335.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to advertise Chickasaw County Planning Commission Board openings. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Armel will prepare the advertisement.

Ray Armel and Mark Huegel left at 11:03 AM.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Prime Feeders, Inc. (ID #64673) located at 2671 190<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, Iowa 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Rolling Hills Holdings LLC (ID #71280) located at 1225 Union Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the DECAT meeting held on June 2, 2020 and the Pathway meeting held on June 1, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on June 4, 2020.

Supervisor updated the Board on the Northeast Iowa Response Group meeting held on June 4, 2020 and the EMA meeting held on June 4, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Upper Wapsipinicon River Watershed meeting held on June 2, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:10 AM Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, June 9, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Byrne attending Board of Health meeting. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public was Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve a three-year contract renewal for FY 2020-2022 (\$4,125.00 per year) with Cost Advisory Services, Inc. and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Byrne. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Byrne present at 9:05 AM.

The Board proceeded to canvass the Primary Election held on June 2, 2020.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the canvass of the Primary Election held June 2, 2020 and authorize Auditor to certify results to the State and record in permanent Election Register. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to approve the claims in the amount of \$293,852.20. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on Jendro Sanitation Rural Recycling Schedule

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Ron Swestka Farm-North Site (ID # 59071) located at 18649 Valley Avenue, Cresco, IA 52136.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for William Palmersheim-Palmersheim Pork Farm (ID #61606) located at 2225 130<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 10:09 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**JUNE 15, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, June 15, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Zoll. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Mark Huegel. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve agenda for June 15, 2020 with the deletion of the recount discussion Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:10 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for June 8 & 9, 2020 as amended. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to open the public hearing at 9:16 AM on the Repealing of Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to close the public hearing at 9:17 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to suspend and waive the two considerations before final repeal of Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill. Comes Now, a member of the Chickasaw County, Iowa, Board of Supervisors, and hereby moves for the suspension of the second and third readings, considerations and voting of the Repealing of Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill. The purpose of said motion is to allow the vote on the Repealing of Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2, Slough Bill on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel left at 9:25 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approved Resolution No. 06-15-20-47. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-15-20-47**  
**RESOLUTION REPEALING CHICKASAW COUNTY ORDINANCE VI-1, FORMERLY**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2 SLOUGH BILL** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-1 which granted a property tax exemption of 3,000 acres pursuant to then H.F. 2351 the "Slough Bill" should be repealed. WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors has caused to be prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the Ordinance, and WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on June 15, 2020. There were no objections filed nor any oral objections filed or registered with the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors for the repealing of the said Ordinance providing for property tax exemption of 3,000 acres pursuant to then H.F. 2351 the "Slough Bill". NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County Iowa: 1. The best interests of Chickasaw

County, Iowa and the citizens thereof require that formal action be taken to repeal Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill. 2. That the notice of a public hearing on the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors intent to consider the repealing of Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill, was properly published as required by law. 3. That at the public hearing held on June 15, 2020 at 9:15 o'clock a.m. there were no written objections filed nor any oral objections filed or registered with the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors for or against the repealing of Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill. 4. That the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors suspended the multiple reading requirements provided for in Iowa Code Section 331.302. 5. That Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-1, formerly Ordinance No. 2 Slough Bill, is hereby REPEALED. DONE this 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020, by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa at a meeting held at 9:20 o'clock a.m. on said date. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Brian Moore and JoAnn Myrsiades present at 9:30 AM.

Brian Moore met the Board to discuss credit card for the Conservation Department. The Conservation Board met on June 1, 2020 and there was a discussion regarding the credit card. The Conservation Board would like the Board of Supervisors to reconsider their decision regarding the Conservation Department having a credit card. Mr. Moore would contact Elan regarding the reward points and credit limit from \$31,200.00 to \$2,500.00. Mr. Moore will inform the Board of the status of the reward points conversion.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to authorize the use of the Elan Credit Card for the Chickasaw County Conservation Department with a \$2,500.00 credit card limit and to redeem the rewards points for the public purpose of the conservation department. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Nays: Tilkes. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore and JoAnn Myrsiades left at 9:40 AM.

Dave Gorman and Ray Armel present at 9:45 AM.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to review two quotes for landscaping and one quote for tree trimming at the Heritage Residence. Received quote from Bob Rosonke in the amount of \$8,500.00 to do the landscaping at the Heritage Residence and a quote from Bob Rosonke in the amount of \$3,500.00 to do the tree trimming at the Heritage Residence and one quote from Blazek Corporation in the amount of \$12,150.00 for landscaping at the Heritage Residence. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to accept the quote from Bob Rosonke in the amount of \$8,500 to do the landscaping at the Heritage Residence. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach were present at 9:59 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to accept the quote from Bob Rosonke in the amount of \$3,500.00 to do the tree trimming at the Heritage Residence. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman also met with the Board to discuss the refrigerator and exit door at the Heritage Residence. Prairie View Management Inc. would like to dispose the refrigerator. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that he has been in contact with Prairie View Management Inc. regarding the refrigerator and exit

door. The lease agreement states that Prairie View Management Inc. would contact the Board and the Board would have to give approval. Supervisor Hackman will give a copy of the lease agreement and inventory to Prairie View Management Inc. to review.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to authorize Prairie View Management Inc. to dispose the refrigerator. Roll Call: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman and Mark Huegel left at 10:05 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach left at 10:14 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-15-20-48 RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFERS** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the General Basic Fund to the General Supplemental Fund during the FY 2020-2021 budget year, and WHEREAS, said transfers must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The total maximum transfers from the General Basic Fund to the General Supplemental Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 shall not exceed \$200,000. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amounts of said transfers. PASSED, APPROVED, and adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of June 2020 the vote thereon being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 06-15-20-49 RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFERS** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the General Basic Fund to the Landfill Fund during the FY 2020-2021 budget year, and WHEREAS, said transfers must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The total maximum transfers from the General Basic Fund to the Landfill Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 shall not exceed \$5,000. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amounts of said transfers. PASSED, APPROVED, and adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of June 2020 the vote thereon being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 06-15-20-50 RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Landfill Fund during the FY 2020-2021 budget year, and WHEREAS, said transfers must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The total maximum transfers from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Landfill Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 shall not exceed \$5,000. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of

the amounts of said transfers. PASSED, APPROVED, and adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of June 2020 the vote thereon being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 06-15-20-51 RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund during the FY 2020-2021 budget year, and WHEREAS, said transfers must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa, and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The total maximum transfers from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 shall not exceed \$1,483,863.00. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amounts of said transfers. PASSED, APPROVED, and adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of June 2020 the vote thereon being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Hackman, Geerts, and Byrne. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-15-20-52 A RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFERS** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the Local Option Sales and Services Tax County Betterment Fund 0025 to the Ambulance Fund 0031 during the FY 2020-2021 budget year, and WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with the Code of Iowa, and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The transfer from the Local Option Sales and Services Tax County Betterment Fund 0025 to the Ambulance Fund 0031 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 shall be \$80,000.00. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfers. PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 15<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution for Interfund Operating Transfer. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-15-20-53 A RESOLUTION FOR INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFERS** WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to periodically transfer funds from the Rural Services Basic Fund 0011 to the Ambulance Fund 0031 during the FY 2020-2021 budget year, and WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with the Code of Iowa, and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: 1. The transfer from the Rural Services Basic Fund 0011 to the Ambulance Fund 0031 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 shall be \$115,000.00. 2. The amount of any transfer shall not exceed available fund balances in the transferring fund. 3. The Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfers. PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 15<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution for Department Appropriations. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-15-20-54 APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION** WHEREAS, it is desired to make appropriations for all officers and departments for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019, in accordance with Section 331.434, Subsection 6, Code of Iowa. NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, as follows: Section 1. The amounts itemized by fund and by department or office is hereby appropriated as per adopted budget. Section 2. Subject to the provisions of other county procedures and regulations, and applicable state law, the appropriations authorized under Section 1 shall constitute authorization for the department or officer to make expenditures or incur obligations from the itemized fund, effective July 1, 2019. Section 3. In accordance with Section 331.437, Code of Iowa, no department or officers shall expend or contract to expend any money or incur any liability, or enter into any contract which by its terms involves the expenditures of money for any purpose in excess of the amounts appropriated pursuant to this Resolution. Section 4. If at any time during the 2019/2020 budget year the Auditor ascertains that the available resource of a fund that year will be less than said funds total appropriation, the Auditor shall immediately so inform the Board of Supervisors and recommend appropriate corrective action. Section 5. The Auditor shall establish separate accounts for the appropriations authorized in Section 1, each of which account shall indicate the amount of the appropriation, the amount charged thereto, and the encumbered balance. The Auditor shall report the status of such accounts to the applicable departments and officers monthly or quarterly during the fiscal year 2020/2021. Section 6. All appropriations authorized pursuant to this Resolution lapse at the close of business on June 30, 2021. PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020, the vote thereon being as follows: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne . Absent: Zoll. NAYS: None. Absent: Zoll. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor **2020-2021 DEPARTMENT BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS ALLOWED** BOARD OF SUPERVISORS: \$ 252,135.00; AUDITOR/ELECTIONS: \$96,020.00; TREASURER:\$343,283.00; COUNTY ATTORNEY: \$321,088.00; SHERIFF: \$1,730,870.00; RECORDER: \$162,153.00; SECONDARY ROAD: \$6,926,238.00; VETERANS AFFAIRS: \$57,531.00; CONSERVATION: \$475,220.00; PUBLIC HEALTH & HOME CARE SERVICES: \$1,274,466.00; WEED COMMISSIONER : \$345.00; DEPT. OF HUMAN SERVICES: \$10,951.00; CARE FACILITY: \$23,315.00; STATE DHS: \$11,900.00; MEDICAL EXAMINERS: \$40,850.00; COUNTY ASSISTANCE:\$26,500.00; CLERK OF COURT: \$61,600.00; SANITATION: \$90,127.00; LIBRARIES: \$122,500.00; AMBULANCE: \$195,000.00; LAW ENFORCEMENT BLDG. (JAIL): \$36,850.00; COMMUNITY SERVICES BLDG: \$38,185.00; OLD VET BUILDING/LEMC: \$227,600.00; TOWNSHIP CLERK/TRUSTEES: \$11,710.00; GENERAL SERVICES:\$789,014.00; DATA PROCESSING: \$277,100.00; HAZ MAT WASTE: \$6,220.00; FAIR & 4-H: \$15,000.00; SANITARY LANDFILL: \$29,500.00; ASSESSOR: \$464,14700; UNEMPLOYMENT: \$10,000.00; COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH: \$360,150.00; CONSERVATION ENHANCEMENT: \$38,500.00; SCHROEDER STEWARSHIP FUND: \$1,050.00; EMER. MGEMENT COMMISSION: \$242,520.00; E-911: \$227,825.00; RECORDER'S SURCHARGE: \$2,500.00; RECYCLING: \$25,812.00; CIVIL SERVICES COMMISSION: \$.00; LAND USE: \$8,290.00; SAUDE: \$2,100.00; K-9 UNIT: \$6,100.00; DARE ACCOUNT: \$800.00; CHICKASAW CO. TOURISM: \$17,890.00; CAPITAL PROJECTS: \$3,250,000.00 (Radio Communications Project); DEBT SERVICE:\$520,655.00; NON-DEPARTMENTAL: \$63,750.00;

The Board discussed the Chickasaw County Parcel Right of Way. The parcel is approximately 2 acres of Railroad Right of Way. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to have the County Attorney's Office and Assessor's Office prepare the documents for the Board's review. Roll Call: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.



The Board discussed the Iowa Utilities Board proposed new rules regarding the location and construction of renewable energy (including wind generation) facilities. Mr. Armel has been in contact with Mr. Zaccone regarding the above and will continue to update the Board.

Ray Armel left at 10:30 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Outdoor Services Liquor License for Jerico Jo's. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the FY 2020-2021 Employee Salaries for Public Health and Home Care Services.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve FY 2020-2021 Employee Salaries Public Health and Home Care Services. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

County Auditor Joan Knoll discussed with the Board to purchase an additional three (3) Freedom Vote Tablet (FVT) in the amount of \$8,316.00 from Henry M. Adkins & Son, Inc.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the purchase of three (3) Freedom Vote Tablet (FVT) in the amount of \$8,316.00 from Henry M. Adkins & Son, Inc. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, and Geerts. Nays: Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Joan Knoll update the Board on the Post Audit held on June 10, 2020 for the Primary Election June 2, 2020.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to enter into a ground lease agreement (Nashua site) with Wendel and Delane Muller at a monthly rate of \$500.00 per month for the radio communication project. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to enter into a ground lease agreement (Lawler site) with Craig Kurtenbach at a rate of \$400.00 per month paid semi-annually for the radio communication project. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to enter into a tower collocation lease agreement (Nashua site) with Cedar-Wapsie Communications, Inc. at a rate of \$300.00 per month paid semi-annually for the radio communication project. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to enter into a tower collocation lease agreement (Lawler site) with Cedar-Wapsie Communication, Inc. at a rate of \$300.00 per month paid semi-annually for the radio communication project. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to sign the Addendum 1 (liquidated damages will be \$0.00) and authorize Chairman signature on the Addendum 1 and new contract with Motorola Solutions Inc. for the site work as per specification for the radio communication project. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Trisha Wilkens present at 10:50 AM.

Update of the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton. The County Attorney review the plans and prepared a request for competitive quotations (RFQ) for the exterior and interior of the building. The request for competitive quotations is due in the Auditor's office by July 10, 2020 for the Board to review on July 13, 2020.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to send out the request for competitive quotations to various contractors for the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Trisha Wilkins with the Northeast Iowa Community Action met with the Board to discuss the General Assistance Ordinance. Ms. Wilkens gave an overview and revisions to the General Assistance Ordinance. It is the consensus of the Board to have the County Attorney's Office review and draft the General Assistance Ordinance for the Board's review.

Trisha Wilkens left at 11:35 AM.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the Board of Health meeting held on June 9, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman gave an update on the 28E agreement for County Social Services.

Supervisor Geerts update the Board on the INRCOG meeting held on June 11, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Ionia Pigs Inc. (ID #60072) located at 1969 290<sup>th</sup> Street, Ionia, IA 50645,

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Mike Reicks (ID # 64781) located in Section 33 of Utica Township located at 3052 180<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:50 AM Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**JUNE 22 & 23, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, June 22, 2020 at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public were Rick Holthaus and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for June 22 & 23, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel present at 9:05 AM.

Dave Gorman present at 9:06 AM.

The Board discussed the radio communication project. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that a shipment was going to be here on June 22, 2020. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the County Engineer would like this shipment to be stored at another location. Supervisor Hackman informed Heartland Insurance Risk Pool about the shipment and approximate value of the equipment. Jeff Bernatz will give the Auditor a signed document from the City of New Hampton the value of the equipment and location of the equipment.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to store the equipment for the radio communication project in the amount of \$1,182,995.00 at 403 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA with the approval and authorization (signed document) from the City of New Hampton. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for June 15, 2020, as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

David Gorman met with the Board to discuss the north door of the Courthouse. One quote received from Decorah Mobile Glass, Inc. in the amount of \$3,095.63.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to accept the quote from Decorah Mobile Glass, Inc in the amount of \$3,095.63 to replace the north door of the Courthouse. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Gorman also discussed with the Board the south plant beds (front lawn) of the Courthouse. Two of the bushes were removed. The plants and bushes were donated. Discussion followed

It was the consensus of the Board to not replace the plants in the beds on the South side (front lawn) of Courthouse.

Dave Gorman left at 9:25 AM.

The Board tabled the cigarette permit due to Scribner's error on the agenda. The permit is for L.T. Tap not Jerico's Jo and will be approved at the next board meeting.

The Board reviewed the resolution to transfer from the County Debt Service Fund to the Capital Projects Fund.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution No. 06-22-20-55. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-22-20-55 A RESOLUTION TRANSFERRING FUNDS FROM COUNTY DEBT SERVICES FUND TO CAPITAL PROJECT FUND FOR RADIO COMMUNICATION PROJECT** WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Treasurer was unable to do the monthly appropriations of taxes received to cover the total amount due June 1, 2020 on the General Obligation Capital Loan Notes Series 2020; and WHEREAS, it is desired to authorize the Chickasaw County Auditor to transfer funds from the Chickasaw County Debt Service Fund (2019) in the amount of \$3,435.23 to the Chickasaw County Capital Project Fund (1500) to reimburse the Capital Project Fund for the payment on the General Obligation Capital Loan Notes Series 2020 for the Radio Communication Project for period ending June 1, 2020; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Treasurer will refund the Chickasaw County Capital Project Fund (1500) when the appropriation of taxes is completed in the amount of \$3,435.23. WHEREAS, said transfer must be in accordance with Section 331.432, Code of Iowa; and NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County as follows: 1. The parties transfer funds from Chickasaw County Debt Service Fund (2019) to Chickasaw County Capital Project Fund (1500) to reimburse the Capital Project Fund (1500) for payment made on the General Obligation Capital Loan Notes Series 2020. 2. That the amount of said transfer shall be in the amount of \$3,435.23. 3. The Chickasaw County Auditor is directed to correct her books when said operating transfers are made and notify the Treasurer of the amount of said transfer PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 22<sup>nd</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2020, THE VOTE THEREON BEING AS FOLLOWS: AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

The Board reviewed the resolution for funding State Credits for FY 2020-2021.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution No. 06-22-20-56. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 06-22-20-56 FOR FUNDING STATE CREDITS FY 2020-2021** WHEREAS, the State of Iowa has appropriated monies for fiscal year July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, which monies are insufficient to fund various local property tax credits/taxpayer exemptions fully, and WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 25B.7 requires local governments to extend to the taxpayers only those portions of the property tax credits/taxpayer exemptions that are estimated by the Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance to be funded by the state of appropriations, and WHEREAS, The Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance has estimated the percentage of funding for the affected property tax credits/taxpayer exemptions as follows: Homestead credit at 100%; Elderly and Disabled Credit at 100% and Military Exemption at 100% and WHEREAS, the Board finds that passing on the reduced state-reimbursed values of the homestead credits to the taxpayers in the County funds local governments has the greatest effect while impacting the largest number of persons with minimal effect, and therefore, in the public interest, NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 25B.7 that the property tax credits/taxpayer exemptions in Chickasaw County for fiscal year July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, shall be funded as follows: Homestead Credit at 100%; Elderly and Disabled Credit at 100% and Military Exemption at 100%. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

The Board reviewed the computer service agreement with 20/20 FX, LLC for FY 2020-2021.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve computer service agreement for 400 hours at \$50.00 per hour with 20/20 FX, LLC for FY 2020-2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the purchase of two servers for the Courthouse in the amount of \$20,000.00 from 20/20 FX, LLC. 20/20 FX, LLC did not have a quote to present to the Board to review but would like the

Board to approve the purchase of the two servers and the purchase would be disbursed from the FY 2019-2020 budget year and verbally estimated in the amount of \$20,000.00. 20/20 FX, LLC will send an estimated quote for two servers for the Courthouse.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the quote from 20/20 FX LLC in the amount of \$ 20,000.00 for two servers for the Courthouse. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna electronically present at 9:51 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:54 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Sue Breitbach left at 10:09 AM.

Shirley Troyna electronically left at 10:10 AM.

Update on the 28E Agreement with County Social Services. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that CEO Bob Lincoln has resigned from the County Social Services.

The Board also discussed potential legislative changes regarding possible re-alignment of regions for the mental health.

The Board discussed the medical examiner position. Dr. Daniel Paul McQuillan resigned from this position effective July 1, 2020 and the position will be for an unexpired term of six months.

The Board also discussed the Board of Health Member position. Dr. Nathan Harms resigned from this position effective July 1, 2020 and this position will be for an unexpired term of six months. Supervisor Hackman, Lisa Welter, Jeff Bernatz and possibly Jason Byrne will be meeting with CEO Aaron Flugum and Dr. Kline.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss departmental activities. The Board reviewed the County Engineer's Employment Contract and Agreement for July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Hackman to approve the County Engineer's Employment Contract and Agreement for July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando left at 10:37 AM.

The Board discussed an ad to be placed in the New Reference Guide about Chickasaw County for the New Hampton Newspapers and Nashua Reporter. The quote in the amount of \$336.00 for a half page ad and \$520.00 for a one page ad plus a twenty percent discount. Discussion followed.

The Board declined placing an ad in the New Reference Guide about Chickasaw County for the New Hampton Newspapers and the Nashua Reporter. The County Auditor will notify the paper of the Board's decision.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Update of the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Discussion on the extension of Request for Competitive Quotations.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to extend the deadline date for the Request for Competitive Quotations from July 10, 2020 to July 17, 2020, extend the opening of the sealed bids from July 13, 2020 to July 20, 2020, and also to extend the completion date after being award the contract from two months to three months. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Geerts informed the Board of an INRCOG meeting to be held on June 23 and June 25, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave an update on the Landfill meeting held on June 11, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne gave an update on the RC & D meeting held on June 18, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes gave an update on the Northeast Iowa Community Action meeting held on June 22, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 10:55 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, June 23, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present was Joan Knoll. Also, electronically from the public was Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the additional agenda item. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne Seconded by Tilkes to rescind the motion dated June 22, 2020 as follows: Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the purchase of two servers for the Courthouse from 20/20 FX, LLC in the amount of \$20,000.00. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the purchase of two servers for the Courthouse from 20/20 FX, LLC in the amount of \$17,808.00. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Cigarette Permit for L.T.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the cigarette permit for L.T. Tap. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$261,936.60. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 9:49 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**JUNE 29, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, June 29, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Mark Huegel, Terry Johnson, Rick Holthaus, and Dave Gorman.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for June 29, 2020 and table the possible closed session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5(k) as per the County Attorney request. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for June 22 & 23, 2020, as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public comment from the Terry Johnson.

David Gorman met with the Board to discuss part-time summer help custodian position. No applications were received for the position. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve extra hours (not to exceed 29 hours per week) for the Part-time Custodian(s) through September 30, 2020 as per the recommendation of the Head Custodian. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:11 AM.

David Gorman met with the Board for a departmental update.

Dave Gorman left at 9:34 AM.

Assistant County Attorney met with the Board to approve resolution setting forth the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors intent to sell and abandon a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 36-T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> PM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution No. 06-29-20-57. Roll Call: All Ayes.

Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 06-29-20-57 A RESOLUTION SETTING FORTH THE CHICKASAW COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS INTENT TO SELL AND ABANDON: A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.**



**WHEREAS**, Chickasaw County owns a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 36, T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Chickasaw County, Iowa, said strip of land being 50 feet in width on each side of the center line of the main track (now removed) of the Minnesota and North Western Rail Road Company (later the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, not the Chicago and North Western Transportation Company), as said main track centerline was originally located and established over and across said Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Except: That part of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  deeded to the State of Iowa and as recorded in book 173, pages 194-196, of the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office, all in Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian. **WHEREAS**, the said property described herein above is landlocked and there is no easement for ingress or egress. **WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that the continued ownership of the above described real estate is a detriment to the citizens of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and **WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that it is in the best interests of the citizens of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that the real estate described herein above be abandoned by Chickasaw County for the purpose of sale, and **WHEREAS**, the adjacent landowner, G.C. Farms, Inc. has the only ingress and egress access to the above described property. **WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of Chickasaw County, Iowa to sell the real estate described as follows: A strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 36, T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Chickasaw County, Iowa, said strip of land being 50 feet in width on each side of the center line of the main track (now removed) of the Minnesota and North Western Rail Road Company (later the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, not the Chicago and North Western Transportation Company), as said main track centerline was originally located and established over and across said Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Except: That part of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  deeded to the State of Iowa and as recorded in book 173, pages 194-196, of the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office, all in Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian. **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa: 1. The best interests of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and the citizens thereof require that formal action be taken for the abandonment and sale of a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 36, T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Chickasaw County, Iowa, said strip of land being 50 feet in width on each side of the center line of the main track (now removed) of the Minnesota and North Western Rail Road Company (later the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, not the Chicago and North Western Transportation Company), as said main track centerline was originally located and established over and across said Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Except: That part of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  deeded to the State of Iowa and as recorded in book 173, pages 194-196, of the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office, all in Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian. 2. That the abandonment and sale of said property described in Paragraph 1 above, be completed with the sale of said property immediately after a public hearing by auction to those people that have expressed a written interest in purchasing the same property. 3. That the property subject to this abandonment and sale be sold pursuant to the legal description provided for herein. That the buyer of said property shall be responsible for any survey at buyer's expense if any discrepancy, dispute, or concern of any nature regarding the property being subject to this sale at the present time or any further time exists. Additionally, the costs of obtaining or continuing an abstract of title to said property, as well as closing costs including but not limited to, attorney's fees, recording fees and abstracting fees, will be at the expense of the buyer. 4. THAT THE BUYER IS PURCHASING SAID PROPERTY "AS IS". 5. That a public hearing on the proposed abandonment and sale of said property legally described as a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 36, T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Chickasaw County, Iowa, said strip of land being 50 feet in width on each side of the center line of the main track (now removed) of the Minnesota and North Western Rail Road Company (later the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, not the Chicago and North Western Transportation Company), as said main track centerline was originally located and established over and across said Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Except: That part of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  deeded to the

State of Iowa and as recorded in book 173, pages 194-196, of the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office, all in Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian shall be held in the boardroom of the Chickasaw County Supervisors at the Chickasaw County Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa at 9:15 o'clock a.m. on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2020. That at said public hearing, any citizen having objections to said abandonment and sale may appear and make his or her objections known and any citizen wishing to make objections in writing may do so by filing the same with the Chickasaw County Auditor at the Chickasaw County Auditor's Office in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa, any time prior to 4:00 o'clock p.m. on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2020. 6. That the Chickasaw County Chairman of the Board of Supervisors and the Chickasaw County Auditor be directed to sign all the appropriate documents to transfer said real estate pursuant to the sale and abandonment of the property described herein above. 7. That the legal notice to be published shall be identical to that attached to this Resolution marked Exhibit "A". Exhibit "A" is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. DONE THIS 29<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2020, BY THE CHICKASAW COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA AT A MEETING HELD AT 9:15 O'CLOCK A.M. ON SAID DATE.

AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Tim Zoll. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor "EXHIBIT A"

**NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT AND SALE OF PROPERTY OWNED BY CHICKASAW COUNTY TO: ALL RESIDENTS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA YOU AND EACH OF YOU** ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that at a meeting held on June 29, 2020, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors passed Resolution No. 06-29-20-57, giving notice of its intent to consider the abandonment and sale of a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of the SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of Section 36, T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Chickasaw County, Iowa, said strip of land being 50 feet in width on each side of the center line of the main track (now removed) of the Minnesota and North Western Rail Road Company (later the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, not the Chicago and North Western Transportation Company), as said main track centerline was originally located and established over and across said Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Except: That part of the SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of the SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> deeded to the State of Iowa and as recorded in book 173, pages 194-196, of the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office, all in Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian. A public hearing on the acceptance of this sale will be held at 9:15 a.m. on July 13, 2020 in the Board of Supervisors Room at the Chickasaw County Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Written objections to the abandonment and sale of a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of the SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of Section 36, T96N, R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Chickasaw County, Iowa, said strip of land being 50 feet in width on each side of the center line of the main track (now removed) of the Minnesota and North Western Rail Road Company (later the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, not the Chicago and North Western Transportation Company), as said main track centerline was originally located and established over and across said Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Except: That part of the SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of the SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> deeded to the State of Iowa and as recorded in book 173, pages 194-196, of the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office, all in Section 36, Township 96 North, Range 13 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian may be filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor on or before July 10, 2020 at 4:00 p.m. Signed at New Hampton, Iowa on this 29<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Ray Armel left at 9:27 AM.

The Board also discussed the Memorandum of Understanding between Board of Supervisors and Operation Threshold-WIC program for the use of the Conference Room at the Community Services Building. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to have the County Attorney's Office review the Memorandum of Understanding and update the Board.

Mark Huegel left at 9:34 AM.

County Attorney Jennifer Schwickerath via electronically met with the Board for an update on the Assistant County Attorney's position. Jennifer Schwickerath informed the Board that job posting was extended as requested but no new applicants. Ms. Schwickerath did interview the first applicant by telephone and in person. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to offer the Part-Time Attorney's position to Joseph Gray at an annual salary of \$60,000.00 contingent to passing the bar exam and being admitted as per the recommendation of the County Attorney. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Jennifer Schwickerath also gave the Board a departmental update.

Update on the Radio Communications Project. Mr. Hackman informed the Board that the document was prepared by the Project Manager Jeff Bernatz. The Board discussed a proposed agreement to store radio communication equipment at the fire station located at 403 S. Linn and insurance coverage. City of New Hampton Attorney Kevin Kennedy requested specific language to be added to the agreement so that the agreement can be reviewed by the New Hampton City Council at the next Council meeting. It was the consensus of the Board to have the County Attorney's Office review the proposed agreement and make all the necessary revisions to the agreement for all parties to review and sign.

Shirley Troyna and Dusten Rolando present at 10:03 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath left at 10:09 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-COVID 19.

Shirley Troyna left at 10:20 AM.

The Board discussed the medical examiner position. The position would be effective July 1, 2020-December 31, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to appoint Dr. Jack Kline as Chief Medical Examiner effective July 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board also discussed the Board of Health Member position. This position would be effective July 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Dr. Jack Kline as a Board of Health member effective July 1, 2020- December 31, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Terry Johnson left at 10:35 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss departmental activities.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve right of way contract with Jason Rich and Katherine Rich for project BRS-SWAP-2650(603)-FF-19 bridge replacement on v-48 north of Fredericksburg as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to give permission to enter premises agreement for Project BRS-SWAP-2650(03) with Ronald Brown, Debra Lynn Brown, and City of Fredericksburg as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve resolution to change bridge posting for Bridge #112530 as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION 06-29-20-58 WHEREAS, Chickasaw County completes an inspection of all bridges and structures on the Secondary Road System of Chickasaw County and WHEREAS, part of this inspection involves the recalculation of the safe load capacity of any structure showing remarkable deterioration of the structural components of that structure and WHEREAS, that structural evaluation has resulted in the recommendation to reduce the safe load capacity that can be supported by certain structures, NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors on this 29<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020 as provided in Sections 321.471, 321.472, and 321.473, Code of Iowa to erect and/or maintain weight limit signs in advance of the following bridges located on the Local Secondary Road System as follows:

Bridge No.	Location	Multiple Posting
112530	S7, T96N, R13W	"7 TONS"

Passed and approved this 29<sup>th</sup> day of June 2020. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, Jason Byrne, David Tilkes. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Mark Huegel present at 10:34 AM.

The Board discussed and reviewed the request for proposals for union negotiations. Board Minutes in part dated April 6, 2020.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to table the Request for Proposals for Union Negotiations until further clarification and research is completed. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Katy Kuehn present at 11:00 AM.

Veterans Affairs Commission Board member Katy Kuehn met with the Board to discuss the Chickasaw County Veteran's Affairs Commission Board members. Ms. Kuehn informed the Board that there were four applicants. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to re-appoint Katy Kuehn to the Veterans Affairs Commission Board Member effective July 1, 2020 for a three-year term ending June 30, 2023. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to appoint Richard Kottke to the Veterans Affairs Commission Board Member effective July 1, 2020 for a three-year term ending June 30, 2023. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Katy Kuehn left at 11:09 AM.

The Board received two sealed bids for the 12 used juror-Courthouse-Courtroom. Chairman Hackman opened the sealed bids. One bid received from Ron Flick for 2 used juror chairs at \$30.00 each and the other bid was from William (Bill) Prouty at \$10.00 each.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to sell 2 used juror chair to Ron Flick at \$30.00 each for a total of \$60.00 and William (Bill) Prouty for 10 used juror chairs (remainder) at \$10.00 each for a total of \$100.00 and chairs removed from the premises by the end of the week.. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, and Tilkes. Abstain: Hackman. Motion Carried.

Update on the radio communication project. Discussion on the transfer of ownership agreements with the various entities and lease agreement with the ambulance. Discussion on radio communication equipment claims as per contracts.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to have the County Attorney's Office prepare the draft transfer of ownership agreement with the various entities for the radio communication equipment. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to have the County Attorney's Office prepare the draft lease agreement with the Chickasaw Ambulance Service (privately-owned) for the radio communication equipment: Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel left at 11:49 AM.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:50 AM.

No updates on the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for C & N Livestock Farms LLC -Zeien-East (ID#65457) located at 1849 180<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for 3 G Hogs LLC-Zeien West (ID #65458) located in 1728 180<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Bill Palmersheim-Palmersheim Pork Farm (ID# 61606) located at 2225 130<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Supervisor Geerts gave the Board an update on the Veterans Affairs meeting held on June 24, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the First Judicial District Department of Correctional Services on June 26, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman gave the Board an update on the County Social Services (CSS) meeting held on June 24, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Dale Reicks-Ashwood Creek LLC (ID #66837) located at 1048 Odessa Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Bruce Buchheit-Arlene's Site (ID #67901) located at 1272 Union Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154-9452.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Bruce Buchheit-Bruce Buchheit Farm (ID #57704) located at 1090 Stevens Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 12:15 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JULY 6 & 7, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, July 6, 2020 at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for July 6 & 7, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman present at 9:02 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to approve Board minutes for June 29, 2020, as amended. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Hackman, and Zoll. Nays: Byrne and Geerts. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss the shed at the Heritage Residence. The Board discussed relocating the garage door on the shed. Discussion followed on the purchase of a new garage door on the shed and repairs for the concrete work. It was the consensus of the Board that Mr. Gorman receive quotes for a new garage door, installation, and concrete work for the new door.

Jeremy McGrath present at 9:22 AM.

Electronically from the public Brannon Anderson present at 9:24 AM.

Dave Gorman also gave a departmental update. Mr. Gorman stated that there was additional landscaping work at the Heritage Residence, tree removal by the walking bridge, and electrical repairs to the lighting at the Heritage Residence.

Ray Armel present at 9:30 AM.

Dave Gorman left at 9:32 AM.

The Board received and reviewed the one application for the Planning Commission Board.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to appoint Adam Drewelow to the Planning Commission Board -At Large position effective July 6, 2020 and the term ending December 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Planning Commission Board District 4 position is still vacant with the term ending December 31, 2020.

Ray Armel left at 9:50 AM

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 9:50 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened at 10:00 AM.

Lisa Welter, Ray Armel, present at 10:00 AM.

Coronavirus-Covid-19 Update.

The Board discussed and reviewed the request for proposals for union negotiations. Board Minutes in part dated April 6, 2020. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to accept the quote from Ahler's & Cooney, P.C. at the flat rate of \$550.00 per month. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Nays: Tilkes and Zoll. Motion Carried.

Dawn Heying present at 10:15 AM.

Ray Armel left at 10:15 AM.

Electronically present from the public was Bridget Edson at 10:18 AM.

Trevor Hurst with Elwood, O'Donohoe, Braun & Churbuck present at 10:24 AM.

Electronically present from the public was Matt Kuhn at 10:26 AM.

Concerned citizens met with the Board to discuss Iowa Code Section 422-D about making EMS an Essential Service for Chickasaw County. Discussion followed.

Dennis Ungs present at 10:56 AM.

Lisa Welter, Dawn Heying, Jeremy McGrath, and Jeff Bernatz left 11:00 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath present at 11:00 AM.

Trevor Hurst with Elwood, O'Donohoe, Braun & Churbuck left at 11:01 AM.

Brannon Anderson, Bridget Edson, and Matt Kuhn left electronically from the public meeting. Jennifer Schwickerath met with the Board. Possible closed session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5 (k) "To discuss information contained in records in the custody of a governmental body that are confidential records pursuant to section 22.7, subsection 50" with possible action in open session. (Iowa Code Section 22.7. subsection 50 provides "(information and records concerning physical infrastructure, cybersecurity, critical infrastructure security procedures, or emergency preparedness developed, maintained, or held by a government body for the protection of life or property, if disclosure could reasonably be expected to jeopardize such life or property.")

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to enter closed session under Iowa Code Section 21.5(k) at 11:04 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 11:05 AM.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to exit closed session at 11:19 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to enter the Memorandum from McDonald Hopkins to address the Ransomware Incident-Executive Summary dated June 30, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.



On or about February 15, 2020, Chickasaw County, Iowa (“Chickasaw”) experienced a ransomware attack that encrypted multiple servers and user workstations. Chickasaw engaged McDonald Hopkins PLC to assist in the legal analysis of and response to the incident. On February 20, 2020, McDonald Hopkins engaged a forensic firm that regularly investigates these types of incidents to determine whether the incident resulted in unauthorized access to or acquisition of personally identifiable information. The forensic firm found that there was no evidence that the attacker accessed file contents or attempted to take data from Chickasaw’s network. As such, there was no compromise of any personally identifiable information and Chickasaw did not have any notification requirements arising out of this incident.

Marty Hemann, Jennifer Schwickerath, and Dennis Ungs left 11:18 AM.

Update on the radio communications project. The Board reviewed the document prepared by the County Attorney’s Office for storage of radio communication equipment at the New Hampton Fire Station.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Storage Of Radio Communication Equipment At The New Hampton Fire Station and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn. Mr. Geerts informed the Board contractors have been given the proposal

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on June 30, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:20 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, July 7, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Mark Huegel, Ron Underwood, and Rick Holthaus.

The Board discussed Electronic Meeting pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.8-public an attend meeting telephonically by calling in to the meeting using the dial-in number. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to continue the process until further notification.

Marty Hemann present at 9:03 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss and review an addendum to Law Enforcement Contract with the City of Nashua. Discussion followed

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the addendum to Law Enforcement Contract with the City of Nashua at the rate of \$54.62 per hour effective July 7, 2020 (for additional 80 hours per month) as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ron Underwood met with the Board to discuss the Resolution No. 03-09-20-21 Township Trustee and Clerk Compensation. Discussion followed. Mr. Underwood will prepare a list of duties for the County Attorney’s Office to review.

Marty Hemann present at 9:35 AM.

The Board discussed the Request for Proposals for Union Negotiations. Also, electronically from the public was Michael Galloway with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. at 9:45 AM. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to accept the Request for Proposal from Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. at the flat rate of \$550.00 per month effective August 1, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrnes, Geerts, and Hackman. Nays: Tilkes and Zoll. Motion Carried.

The Board will notify the applicants of their decision.

Jeff Bernatz present at 9:55 AM.

Lisa Welter, Denny Unga, Ray Armel present at 9:56 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:57 AM. Also electronically was Shirley Troyna at 9:57AM.

John Murray and Brian Moore present at 9:58 AM

The Board discussed the Request for Proposals for Union Negotiations. Also, electronically from the public was Michael Galloway at 9:45 AM.

John Murray left at 10:17 AM

Department Head meeting update from the following: Jeff Bernatz, John Murray, Sue Breitbach, Lisa Welter, Ray Armel, Denny Unga, Brian Moore, Marty Hemann, Shirley Troyna, Jennifer Schwickerath, Mark Huegel, HR Consultant Michael Galloway (addressing any concerns and issues-example electronic meeting continuance and facemask requirements), and Supervisors Hackman, Tilkes, and Geerts.

Dusten Roland present at 10:18 AM.

Martin Hemann, Lisa Welter, Brian Moore, and Dusten Rolando left at 10:35 AM.

Jeff Bernatz, Mark Huegel and electronically Shirley Troyna, Jennifer Schwickerath and Mike Galloway left at 10:36 AM.

Denny Unga and Ray Armel left at 10:38 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to rescind the motion dated June 23, 2020 as follows:  
Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$261,936.60. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Zoll. Nays: Hackman. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to amend claims from \$261,936.60 to \$ 274,159.80. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Zoll and Tilkes. Nays: Hackman. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve claims in the amount of \$2,327,841.22. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Auditor Knoll gave a departmental update.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Verification of County Receipt for Manure Management Plans & Plan Updates for Meirick Enterprises-Protivin Site (ID#58676) in Section 24 of Utica Township located at 1099 York Avenue, Fort Atkinson, IA 52144.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Vanderbilt Avenue (ID# 69058) located at 1273 Vanderbilt Avenue, Waucoma, IA 52171.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Roger Treloar-Treloar Farms (ID57710) located at 3061 300<sup>th</sup> Street, Sumner, IA 50674.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:43 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
JULY 13, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, July 13, 2020 at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Mark Huegel, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for July 13, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Board minutes for July 6 & 7, 2020, as amended. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman present at 9:05 AM.

No Public comment.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss a quote for the south entrance doors of the Courthouse.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to accept the quote from Decorah Mobile Glass to replace the doors for the south entrance of Courthouse in the amount of \$9,103.72. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:09 AM.

Gail Carolan and Brian Carolan present at 9:16 AM. (wall clock time change)

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to open the Public Hearing vacating and abandoning a strip of land 100 feet in width extending over and across the SE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 36-T96N-R13W of the 5<sup>th</sup> PM. at 9:17 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No verbal or written comments.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to close the Public hearing at 9:19AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution No. 07-13-20-59. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 07-13-20-59 RESOLUTION VACATING AND ABANDONING A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND**

**AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF SAID PROPERTY TO G.C. FARM, INC.**

**WHEREAS**, A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN is no longer of value and is detrimental to the citizens of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and **WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa held a public hearing on July 13, 2020 at 9:15 a.m. and received no written or verbal complaints or objections from the public with regard to the proposed abandonment and vacation of said A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, and **WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa had determined that it is in the best interests of the citizens of Chickasaw County, Iowa to vacate and abandon said A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, and **WHEREAS**, A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE $\frac{1}{4}$  OF THE SW $\frac{1}{4}$  DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96

NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN is no longer of value and is detrimental to the citizens of Chickasaw County, Iowa, and **WHEREAS**, G.C. Farm, Inc. is the adjacent land owner to said A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN and has tendered an offer to purchase said parcel for One Dollar (\$1.00), and **WHEREAS**, the Chairman of the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors and the Chickasaw County Auditor shall be authorized to sign a Quit Claim Deed to A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN transferring the property to the appropriate adjacent property owner, G.C. Farm, Inc. **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** that A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN is hereby abandoned and vacated and the Chairman of the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors and the Auditor are hereby authorized to sign a Quit Claim Deed transferring any interest the County may have had in A STRIP OF LAND 100 FEET IN WIDTH EXTENDING OVER AND ACROSS THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ OF SECTION 36, T96N, R13W OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA, SAID STRIP OF LAND BEING 50 FEET IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE MAIN TRACK (NOW REMOVED) OF THE MINNESOTA AND NORTH WESTERN RAIL ROAD COMPANY (LATER THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, NOT THE CHICAGO AND NORTH WESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY), AS SAID MAIN TRACK CENTERLINE WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED AND ESTABLISHED OVER AND ACROSS SAID SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT: THAT PART OF THE SE¼ OF THE SW¼ DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND AS

RECORDED IN BOOK 173, PAGES 194-196, OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN to the appropriate adjacent property owner, G.C. Farm, Inc. Board of Supervisors Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Ray Armel, Gail Carolan, and Brian Carolan left at 9:24 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:32 AM.

Treasurer Sue Breitbach met with the Board for review and approval of the Semi-Annual Report, with discussion following and review of bank balances.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve the Treasurer's semi-annual report ending June 30, 2020, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to approve quarterly reports ending June 30, 2020 for Auditor, Recorder, Sheriff, and Veterans Affairs. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:38 AM.

Marty Hemann present at 9:39 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath met with Board to discuss the Part-Time Attorney's position. Ms. Schwickerath informed the Board that she contacted the applicant Joseph Gray and offered him the position. Mr. Gray indicated that he would accept the position but at a salary in the amount of \$65,000.00. The County Attorney's Office counteroffered the salary at \$63,000.00.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to offer the Part-Time Attorney's position to Joseph Gray at an annual salary of \$63,000.00 contingent to passing the bar exam and being admitted to the Iowa bar as per the recommendation of the County Attorney. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:55 AM.

Shirley Troyna, Ray Armel, Sue Breitbach present at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid 19.

Shirley Troyna, Ray Armel, Sue Breitbach left at 10:04 AM.

Jeremy McGrath present at 10:12 AM.

Jeremy McGrath met with the Board for an update on the Chickasaw County Ambulance.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities. Mr. Rolando informed the Board that he has only received one application for the mechanic position.

Brian Moore present at 10:30 AM.

Jeremy McGrath left at 10:32 AM.

The Board discussed Resolution 09-30-19-49.

The Board discussed the appointment of Penny Andorf to do the water analysis at the Heritage Residence. The Board is waiting for the certification from Penny Andorf. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that Chad Humpal has been doing the water analysis at the Heritage Residence since January 2017.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to table the appointment Penny Andorf to do the water analysis at the Heritage Residence. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Departmental cash certifications from fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 were reviewed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve the Departmental Cash Certifications ending June 30, 2020 and place on file, subject to audit. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the county owned property (Farm Ground).

Update on the radio communications project.

Martin Hemann, Mark Huegel, Dave Gorman, and Brian Moore left at 11:00 AM.

Update on the building/renovation project at 516 South Linn. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the contractors did tour the building.

Dusty Rolando left at 11:01 AM.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Heartland meeting held electronically on July 9, 2020 and the F-M-C Community Empowerment Board/F-M-C Early Child of Iowa meeting held electronically on July 9, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the RC& D and Watershed meeting held on July 9, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Mike Reicks (ID #64781) located at 30502 180<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:15 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor



**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES**  
**JULY 20 & 21, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, July 20, 2020 at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz and Mark Huegel. Also electronically was Penny Andorf.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for July 20 & 21, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Chuck Stanton present at 9:04 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for July 13, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:05 AM.

No Public comment.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to appoint Penny Andorf, Environmental Health Director to do the water testing at the Heritage Residence Facility. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Christine Skilton and Dave Gorman present at 9:10 AM.

Christine Skilton met with Board for an update on the Magistrate Court Office. Ms. Skilton informed the Board that barriers/partitions were installed and her own personal camera.

Christine Skilton left at 9:15 AM.

The Board received two bids for the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA. One bid was for the exterior of the building and the other was for the interior of the building-1<sup>st</sup> floor of the building/renovation project.

The Chairman opened the sealed bids. One bid for the exterior of the building was from L & C Builders in the amount of \$32,900.00 and the other bid for the interior of the building was from L & C Builders in the amount of \$119,450.00 for a total amount of \$152,350.00. Discussion followed. The completion date is three months after awarding the project. The County Attorney's Office will review the bid and bonding information.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to accept the bid from L & C Builders in the amount of \$32,900.00 for the exterior of the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to accept the bid from L & C Builders in the amount of \$119,450.00 for the interior of the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Chuck Stanton left at 9:27 AM.

Update on the building/renovations project at 516 S. Linn Avenue.

Dave Gorman left at 9:35 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:38 AM.

Ray Armel met with the Board to review the Slough Bill repeal ordinance letter.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to authorize the Chairman Signature on the Slough Bill repeal ordinance letter. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel met with the Board for the approval of a minor subdivisions.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve minor subdivision for Reicks View Family Farms, LLC as per the recommendation of the Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION 07-20-20-60 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-29 IN THE SE1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 97 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 20<sup>th</sup> DAY of JULY, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-29 IN THE SE1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 97 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-29 IN THE SE1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 97 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 20<sup>th</sup> DAY of JULY 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Land Use Administrator Ray Armel discussed with the Board the WECS development project. The vendor has proposed a "Setback Agreement" but according to Mr. Armel is inconsistent and insufficient as it currently reads. Mr. Armel will be working with the vendor to revise and update the agreement and will update the Board on the progress at a later meeting. There was additional discussion regarding the adoption of both a commercial wind energy and solar energy ordinances.

Mark Huegel left at 9:53 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna present at 9:56 AM.

Mark Huegel present at 10:10 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Mark Huegel left at 10:20 AM.

Jeff Bernatz, Ray Armel, Sue Breitbach, Shirley Troyna left at 10:23 AM.

The Board discussed Resolution 09-30-19-49. Discussion followed.

The Board reviewed and discussed the FY 2020-2021 County Budget Amendment.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to set the public hearing for the FY 2020-2021 County Budget Amendment for August 10, 2020 at 9:15 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed a new policy on use of County Facilities for the Community Services Building and the Chickasaw County Services Building. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to have the County Attorney's Office review the Chickasaw County Policy on Use of County Facilities (Courthouse property) and add the other county buildings to this policy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Jeff Bernatz present at 10:28 AM.

Update on the radio communications project.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the Board of Health meeting held on July 14, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Decategorization Meeting held on July 14, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the F-M-C Landfill meeting held on July 14, 2020.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the INRCOG-Executive meeting held on July 16, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:40 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, July 21, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Rick Holthaus.

Dave Gorman present at 9:10 AM.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss the keys for the 516 S. Linn Avenue building/renovation project. Discussion followed. The County Attorney Office is waiting for additional information from ISAC.

Mark Huegel present at 9:13 AM.

Dave Gorman left at 9:20 AM.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve claims in the amount of \$303,875.24. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel left at 9:44 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 9:44 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
AUGUST 3, 4 & 5, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, August 3, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for August 3, & 4, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for July 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public comment from Rick Holthaus.

Ray Armel present at 9:10 AM.

The Board discussed the Magistrate's Office Barrier/ Partitions. The claim in the amount of \$2,885.00 from Gossling Woodworking for the barriers/Partitions for the Magistrate's Office was paid by Christine Skilton. The Judicial System decided not to make any reimbursements at this time. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the reimbursement to Christine Skilton in the amount of \$2,885.00 for the Magistrate's Office Barrier/Partitions. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Geerts, Byrne, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel met with the Board to discuss and review the WECS Agreement. Discussion followed.

Marty Hemann present at 9:20 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to table until the next meeting so Land Use Administrator Ray Armel can review the revised agreement from the vendor. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel left at 9:39 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to acknowledge the retirement of Deputy Sheriff and to discuss the hiring of Deputy Sheriff to fill vacancy.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the retirement of Jason Rosol as Deputy Sheriff effective August 14, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Hackman to start the hiring process for a full-time Deputy Sheriff to fill the vacancy. Discussion followed. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 9:45 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:50 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:52 AM.

Lisa Welter, Dave Gorman, and Mark Huegel present at 9:55 AM.

Ray Armel present at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19. Discussion followed. Lisa Welter and Jeff Bernatz will contact other agencies for additional information to assist residents (free consultation, obtain information, or need assistance) during the Coronavirus-Covid-19 pandemic.

Dave Gorman left at 10:05 AM.

Sue Breitbach left at 10:20 AM.

Shirley Troyna and Ray Armel left at 10:23 AM.

Lisa Welter and Mark Huegel left at 10:25 AM.

Update on the Radio Communications project.

The Board discussed the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn. Mr. Geerts informed the Board that he has not heard from the Architect.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to table the discussion on the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Discussion on the office space located in the basement of the building.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to place three locks on the office space in the basement of the building. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed vacation carryover under Section 5.2 Vacations of the Chickasaw County Handbook. Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to send a memo/letter to all department heads that vacation must be used by December 31, 2020 as per the Chickasaw County Handbook. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Auditor will prepare the memo/letter for the Board to review as a reminder regarding vacations under 5.2 Vacations of the Chickasaw County Handbook.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Bruce Lantzky-Chickasaw Farms LLC (ID#62444) located at 2241 Jasper Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Special Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting schedule on July 30, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on July 30, 2020 and July 28, 2020 and the Northeast Iowa Community Action held on July 27, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Pathways & Cedar Valley Mental Health meeting held on July 27, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 10:41 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, August 4, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Rick Holthaus.

Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the Architect is reviewing the documents and will e-mail the Auditor's office an estimate to prepare the documents under Iowa Code Chapter 26.

Brian Moore present at 9:10 AM.

Brian Moore met with the Board for a departmental update.

Brian Moore left at 9:40 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:49 AM.

Mr. Armel informed the Board that he has been in contact with the vendor (CWEC) to revise and update the Agreement regarding Chickasaw Wind Project in Chickasaw County. Mr. Armel informed the Board that County Attorney's Office and Engineer is reviewing a road use agreement and the County Attorney Office is also reviewing a decommissioning agreement. Mr. Armel is scheduling a meeting with the vendor, County Attorney's Office, Engineer, and Land Use Administrator, and Board of Supervisors to approve all three agreements. Mr. Armel also informed the Board that he is scheduling a Planning Commission meeting within the next two weeks to review a proposed WECS Ordinance and then the Planning Commission will send a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors.

Mr. Armel left at 9:57 AM.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve claims in the amount of \$1,758,089.40. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Gary Gorman (ID #57703) located at 2448 180<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Terry & Steve Schulz-Weidler Site (ID #66436) located at 2469 Quinlan Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Mike Klassen (ID #59679) located at 2130 Exeter Avenue, Ionia, IA 50645.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Roger Treloar (ID #57710) located at 3061 300<sup>th</sup> Street, Sumner, IA 50674.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 10:08 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Wednesday, August 5, 2020, at 1:00 PM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Courtroom located on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, David J. Geerts, Derek Day, Jeff Bernatz, Scott Cerwinske, Ted Geerts, Doreen Cook, Ryan Shawver, Zach Nosbisch, Karen Clemens, Jeremy McGrath, Bob Fenske, Martin Hemann,

Ray Armel, Carl Salmons, Matt Kuhn, and Jim Ashley. Also, electronically from the public was Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for August 5, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Carl Salmons met with the Board to discuss a potential resolution to the ambulance dispute. Mr. Salmons reviewed with the Board the amended draft of the intergovernmental agreement for ambulance services in Chickasaw County, formed under Iowa Code Chapter under Iowa Code Chapter 28E (2019) as prepared by Attorney Carlton Salmons and Chickasaw County Attorney Jennifer Schwickerath. The Board discussed sections 6A and 7C of the agreement. Section 6A addresses the population percentages resulting in the cost liability and voting percentages of each unit of the Ambulance Council.

The Board also discussed 7C of the agreement was regarding the Ambulance Council shall meet at least 4 times per year and more often if necessary to carry out its business and the Chair may call a special meeting upon at least 5 days prior notice. Discussion followed.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve the 60/40 percentages under 6 A and the Ambulance Council shall meet at least 4 times per year and more often if necessary to carry out its business and the Chair may call a special meeting upon at least 5 days prior notice under 7C of the amended and recast intergovernmental agreement for Ambulance Services in Chickasaw County, formed under Iowa Code Chapter 28E (2019). Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Motion Carried.

The County Attorney's Office will send the renewed and amended recast intergovernmental agreement for Ambulance Services in Chickasaw County, formed under Iowa Code Chapter 28E (2019) (Draft Only) to all the Cities for their review.

Mr. Salmons addressed Iowa Code Chapter 422D. After reviewing the letter from the City of New Hampton dated August 4, 2020 to request the Board of Supervisor exercise the authority granted to it under Iowa Code Chapter 422D and seek voter approval of taxes to be used for emergency medical services, and the council concluded that the taxes should be a combination of local option income surtax (1% or any lesser amount) and property tax. The City of New Hampton also would like this ballot question to be placed on the General Election Ballot, Mr. Salmons recommendation to the Board of Supervisor that the ballot issue not be on the General Election in November 2020.

Mr. Salmons also addressed the consideration of potential mediation with no action taken at this time.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 2:00 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor



**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
AUGUST 10, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, August 10, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for August 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Hackman to approve Board minutes for August 3-5, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment

The Board discussed the Northeast Iowa Workforce Area Agreement. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to authorize Chairman Signature on the Northeast Iowa Workforce Area Agreement and approve Resolution. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried. Resolution No. 08-10-20-63 **RESOLUTION A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR COOPERATION WITH OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS IN THE CREATION AND OPERATION OF THE SERVICE DELIVERY NORTHEAST IOWA WORKFORCE AREA CONSORTIUMS** WHEREAS, the Governor of Iowa determined that the counties of Allamakee, Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Clayton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Floyd, Franklin, Grundy, Hancock, Howard, Mitchell, Winnebago, Winneshiek and Worth shall comprise Local Workforce Development **Northeast Iowa Workforce Area** pursuant to the WIOA of 2014, and WHEREAS, the WIOA of 2014 requires, and Chapter 28E, Code of Iowa (2019) allow, units of local government to indicate their joint participation in the WIOA, by executing a joint exercise of powers agreement in accordance with those laws and regulations, and WHEREAS, the heretofore-named counties desire to participate in, and be a member of **Northeast Iowa Workforce Area** as designated by the Governor: NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY the county of Chickasaw, Iowa that it does hereby pledge its cooperation with the governing bodies of other cooperating governmental units in the creation and operation of the Chief Elected Official **Northeast Iowa Workforce Area** Board by adopting the Articles of Agreement of such Board which is attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof. **PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 10<sup>th</sup> DAY OF AUGUST 2020.** /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, Chairperson Attest: I, Joan E. Knoll, Auditor of the County of Chickasaw, Iowa do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolutions number 08-10-20-63 was duly and regularly adopted by this governing body on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 2020. /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Marty Hemann present at 9:15 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to open the public hearing at 9:16 AM for FY 2020-2021 county budget amendment. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to close the public hearing at 9:17 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to adopt and authorize Chairman Signature on the FY 2020-2021 County Budget Amendment and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Resolution to Amend Departmental Appropriations. Roll Call: All Ayes. Nays: None. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION TO AMEND DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION NO. 08-10-20-62** WHEREAS the Board of Supervisors approved a Departmental Appropriations on June 15, 2020 for all departments of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 in accordance with Section 331.434, Subsection 6, Code of Iowa, and WHEREAS the appropriations approved on June 15, 2020 are hereby amended in accordance with the attached sheet for the following reasons: Sheriff-\$22,381.00- Software Maint Agreements; Sheriff-\$8,348.00-Health Insurance; Attorney-\$14,990.00-Software Maint. Agreements; Attorney-\$1,104.00 Health Insurance; Nurse-\$24,000.00-Software Maint. Agreements; Nurse-\$4,784.00-Health Insurance; Environmental Health-\$368.00-Health Insurance; Conservation-\$1,472.00-Health Insurance; Conservation-\$5,000.00-Rock; Treasurer-\$1,104.00-Health Insurance; Recorder-\$1,104.00-Health Insurance; Civil Service-\$600.00 Office Supplies, Mileage, Publications; Board of Supervisors-\$1,840.00-Health Insurance; Board-\$1,500.00-Natural LP-Gas-LEMC; Board of Supervisors-\$2,500.000-Electricity-LEMC; Auditor-\$1,472.00-Health Insurance; Treasurer-\$368.00-Health Insurance; General Services-\$60,000-Administration Expense; Data Processing-\$-7,553.00-Software Maint. Agreements; Capital Projects-\$1,250,000.00-Radio Communication Project-additional bond funding with no increase in current fiscal year taxes. PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 10<sup>th</sup> day of August 2020. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

DEPARTMENT	BEFORE AMENDMENT	INCREASE/ DECREASE	AFTER AMENDMENT
Board of Supervisors	\$ 252,135.00	\$ 5,840.00	\$ 257,975.00
Auditor/Elections	\$ 396,020.00	\$ 1,472.00	\$ 397,492.00
Treasurer	\$ 343,283.00	\$ 1,472.00	\$ 344,755.00
Attorney	\$ 321,088.00	\$16,094.00	\$ 337,182.00
Sheriff	\$1,730,870.00	\$30,729.00	\$1,761,599.00
Recorder	\$ 162,153.00	\$ 736.00	\$ 162,889.00
Conservation	\$ 475,220.00	\$ 6,472.00	\$ 481,692.00
Public Hlth & Home Care	\$1,274,466.00	\$28,784.00	\$1,303,250.00
General Services	\$ 789,014.00	\$60,368.00	\$ 849,382.00
Data Processing	\$ 277,100.00	\$-7,553.00	\$ 269,547.00
<b>SERVICE AREA:</b>			
Public Safety & Legal Serv.	\$ 2,529,378.00	\$ 40,823.00	\$2,576,201.00
Physical Hlth & Social Serv.	\$ 1,551,660.00	\$ 29,152.00	\$1,580,812.00
Co. Environment & Education	\$ 701,307.00	\$ 6,472.00	\$ 707,779.00
Government Serv to Residents	\$ 521,323.00	\$ 1,840.00	\$ 523,163.00
Administration	\$ 1,773,507.00	\$ 61,095.00	\$1,834,602.00
Capital Projects	\$ 4,203,779.00	\$1,250,000.00	\$5,453,778.00

Ray Armel present at 9:25 AM.

Marty Hemann left at 9:35 AM.

Ray Armel met with the Board to discuss the CWEC Agreement. Mr. Armel informed the Board that the revisions have been completed. Mr. Armel informed the Board that the County Engineer reviewed the

Road Use Agreement and Collection Easement Agreement and suggested in Section 4 (c) change 12 months to 9 months. Mr. Armel will have the vendor make that revision.

Dave Gorman present at 9:42 AM.

Ray Armel left at 9:48 AM.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss the grasshopper lawnmower at the Heritage Residence. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to scrap the grasshopper lawnmower and take the lawnmower to the Secondary Road dept. for disposal. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman also met with the Board to discuss windows for the South garage building at the Heritage Residence. Mr. Gorman informed the Board that he contacted three contractors regarding the windows and only received one quote. Chairman opened the quote. Quote received from Darren Steinlage Construction in the amount of \$3,550.00 for materials and labor for seven windows for the South garage building at the Heritage Residence. The Board asked Mr. Gorman for more information on the windows. Mr. Gorman will contact the vendor and update the Board of his findings.

Mr. Gorman discussed with the Board the storage shed at the Heritage Residence. Chairman opened the quote. Quote received from Darren Steinlage Construction in the amount of \$5,025.00 for materials and labor for moving the overhead door (entire project). Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to accept the quote from Darren Steinlage Construction in the amount of \$5,025.00 for materials and labor for moving the overhead door (entire project). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Lisa Welter present at 9:52 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 10:00 AM.

Dave Gorman left at 10:05 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Lisa Welter and Sue Breitbach left at 10:17 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board via electronically to discuss the road department activities.

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

Update on the Building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Supervision Geerts informed the Board that he would like to review Align Architecture & Planning contract and discuss the contract at the next meeting.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Chickasaw Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Charlie Edson, Harrington LTD (ID#58790) located on 290th Street, Nashua, IA 50658.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Bradford Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation for rural recycling collection report for the month of August 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on August 6, 2020.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:25 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
AUGUST 17 & 18, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, August 17, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, Attorney Aaron Murphy, Terry A. Johnson, and Mark Huegel. Also electronically was HR Consultant Ann Smisek.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for August 17 & 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Board minutes for August 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Jim Cook present at 9:05 AM.

Public comment requests from Mike Kennedy, Terry Johnson, and Attorney Aaron Murphy.

The Board reviewed the Certification of 2019 Tax Assessment Payable FY 2020-2021.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Certification of Abstract of Taxes for 2019 assessment collectible FY 2020-2021 as recommended by the County Auditor and County Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

Bob Fenske from the media, Mike Kennedy, and Martin Hemann present at 9:17 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to take a five-minute recess. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Lisa Welter present at 9:26 AM.

The Board reconvened at 9:30 AM.

The Board discussed the possible removal of Public Health Board Member pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.321(3) and the Chickasaw County Board of Health Bylaws. Also electronically were HR Consultant Ann Smisek, Matt Kuhn, and Dusten Rolando.

Comments from Mike Kennedy, Terry Johnson, Attorney Aaron Murphy, and HR Consultant Ann Smisek. Discussion followed. Questions were asked and addressed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to remove Terry Johnson as public health board member pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.321 (3) and the Chickasaw County Board of Health Bylaws, effective August 17, 2020. Discussion followed. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes and Hackman. Nays: Geerts, Byrne, and Zoll. Motion failed.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:56 AM.

Mike Kennedy and Jim Cook left at 10:00 AM.

Calvin Poppe present at 10:00 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Ray Armel present at 10:10 AM.

Terry Johnson and Aaron Murphy left at 10:10 AM. Also, electronically Ann Smisek left at 10:10 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Shirley Troyna, Lisa Welter, Martin Hemann, and Sue Breitbach left at 10:14 AM.

Jeff Bernatz left at 10:15 AM.

Ray Armel, and a representative of the CWEC via phone conference. The Board review the agreements regarding the proposed Chickasaw Wind Energy Conversion Project in Chickasaw County, Road Use Agreement and Collection Easement Agreement, and Decommissioning Agreement. Also, electronically present from the public were Mark Zaccone, Bret Dublinske, N. Klooster, and Isaac Lamppa.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to enter in the proposed Chickasaw County Wind Energy Conversion Project in Chickasaw County and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to enter into the Decommissioning Agreement with CWEC. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to enter in the Road Use Agreement and Collection Easement Agreement with CWEC. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed resolution directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to public notice of hearing on the adoption of an ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of wind energy conversion systems. Discussion regarding publications in newspapers.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to publish the notice of public hearing on the adoption of an ordinance regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems besides the official newspapers (New Hampton Newspapers and Nashua Reporter) to also include the Fredericksburg Review. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution 08-17-20-64 directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to public notice of hearing on the adoption of an ordinance regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 08-17-20-64 RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY AUDITOR TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF HEARING ON THE ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE PLACEMENT, OPERATION AND REMOVAL OF WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa has determined that a regulatory means for the construction, operation and potential decommissioning of commercial Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS) in Chickasaw County is necessary for the protection of the citizens of Chickasaw County; and WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6 which provides for regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems for the purpose of protecting and preserving the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents is in need of an adoption; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors has caused to be

prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the Ordinance, and WHEREAS, a public hearing shall be set at which time and place the said Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed Ordinance providing for regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that a public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room at the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September 2020 at 9:15 o'clock a.m., at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed Ordinance. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than four (4) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor **EXHIBIT "A" NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING** The Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will hold a public hearing at 9:15 o'clock a.m. on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September 2020 in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room on the second floor of the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa. The purpose of this hearing is to consider Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6, an Ordinance providing for regulating the placement, operation, and removal of wind energy conversion systems. This Ordinance will protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents by providing regulations for the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is available at the office of the Chickasaw County Auditor for public inspection and copies may be obtained at the Auditor's Office. Anyone wishing to speak in support of or in opposition of this ordinance should be present at this hearing. Written comments in support of or in opposition of this ordinance may be sent to Board of Supervisors, Box 311, New Hampton, Iowa 50659 before the date set for hearing. Notice is hereby given that pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.302(6), the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors may suspend the multiple reading requirements provided for in Section 331.302 and may approve this ordinance at this meeting.

Also, electronically Bret Dublinske, left at 10:43 AM.

Also, electronically Mark Zaccone, N. Klooster, and Isaac Lamppa left at 10:48 AM.

Update on the Building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton. The Board discussed the contract with Align architecture & planning. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the County Attorney's Office reviewed the contract. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to accept the quote from Align architecture & planning in the amount not to exceed \$10,000.00 and authorize Chairman Signature. Discussion followed. Motion was amended to include the address of building/renovation project.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to accept the quote from Align architecture & planning in the amount not to exceed \$10,000.00 at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts and Byrne. Nays: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Motion failed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to table the discussion until Supervisor Geerts contact the vendor for a timeline of the building/renovation project. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Geerts, Byrne, and Tilkes. Nays: Hackman. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on August 11, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the Board of Health meeting held on August 12, 2020.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:50 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, August 18, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Rick Holthaus.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Martin Hemann present at 9:14 AM.

The Board discussed with Mr. Hemann a claim for lodging of prisoner in Winneshiek County.

Marty Hemann left at 9:20 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$853,581.96. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Geerts gave an update on the timeline from the Align Architecture & Planning for the building/renovation projected at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Mr. Geerts informed the Board that it be approximately two months for the architect to review the drawings and prepare the documents Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to accept the quote from Align Architecture & Planning in the amount not to exceed \$10,000.00 (\$9,500.00 plus \$500.00-reimbursible expenses for printing, postage, and mileage) at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, IA. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, and Zoll. Nays: Tilkes and Hackman. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Utica Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Washington Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for GJL Real Estate LLC-Gerald Lynch for North Lawler Farm LLC (ID #63965) located at 1548 Union Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Mark Bruening and Ron Reis (ID #60444) located at 2504 140<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.



Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 9:40 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
AUGUST 24, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, August 24, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa and electronically was Jason Byrne. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, and Terry Johnson. Also, electronically Ray Armel.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for August 24, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel met with the Board via phone conference to discuss the resolution to abate taxes.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution 08-24-20-65. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 08-24-20-65 TO ABATE TAXES ON PARCEL 190319476023** WHEREAS, Chickasaw County acquired 0.26 acres for road right of way on July 19, 2019 for Parcel 190319476023, and WHEREAS, the value for the parcel was set for the purposes of balancing the January 1, 2019 assessment, and WHEREAS, the road right of way is non-taxable property. NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, that the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors is authorized to abate the taxes on Parcel 190319476023. PARCEL: AVNHA190319476023. The Property Taxes for the 2019 Assessment Year is abated. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Tim Zoll, Vice-Chairman, Steve Geerts, Jason Byrne, David Tilkes. NAYS: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan Knoll, Auditor

Mr. Armel also discussed a minor subdivision for Kaylie Reicks.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve the minor subdivision for Kaylie Reicks as per the recommendation of Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 08-24-20-66. A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-28 IN THE SE ¼ OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 14 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA** WHEREAS, ON THE 24<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF AUGUST, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-28 IN THE SE ¼ OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 14 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-28 IN THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 14 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA Has now been considered and should be approved. NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 24<sup>th</sup> DAY OF AUGUST 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor.

Ray Armel left electronically at 9:06 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for August 17 & 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment

Penny Andorf met with the Board to review and act on the Master Matrix and Construction Permit application for Golden Plains, LLC.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to recommend the Construction Permit application for Golden Plains, LLC. Located in Section 24, of Deerfield Township as per the recommendation of the Chickasaw County Environmental Health and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Penny Andorf left at 9:15 AM.

Representative from Henry M Adkins & Son Inc. Mark Fredericks met with the Board for a demonstration on the OVCS (Open Elect Central Scanning) and to review the proposal. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to authorize the purchase of OVCS (Open Elect Central Scanning) and laptop from Henry M. Adkins & Son Inc. in the amount of \$10,500.00. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Zoll. Nays: Hackman and Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:45 AM.

Martin Hemann present at 9:55 AM.

Lisa Welter present at 9:56 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Lisa Welter and Shirley Troyna left at 10:12 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to acknowledge the hiring of full dispatcher/ jailer.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the hiring of Kaylee Thomas as full-time dispatcher/jailer as per union contract effective August 25, 2020 and as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann also gave the Board an update on the Jail.

Marty Hemann left at 10:28 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss the road department activities.

Dusten Rolando left at 10:59 AM.

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

Jeff Bernatz left at 10:40 AM.

The Board discussed county owned ground with CRP payments

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to authorize the CRP payment in the amount of \$2,213.00 to the prior owner (David J. Boeding and Barbara A. Boeding) and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Hackman, Zoll, and Byrne. Nays: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Update on the Building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton.  
The Board discussed the payment of the property taxes. Discussion on the contact person for the building/renovation project.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Hackman to appoint Steve Geerts to be the contact person for the building/renovation project located at 516 S. Linn., New Hampton. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Auditor Knoll discussed with the Board the property taxes payable FY 2020-2021 at the 516 S. Linn. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to create a new line item and pay the taxes from the General Basic Fund and department 49 (LEMC building). Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Verification of County Receipt for Manure Management Plans for D & G Evergreen Stock Farm-Moudry Site located at 19203 Unity Avenue, Cresco, IA 52136.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for C & N Livestock Farms-Seaman North (ID#66437) located at 2846 Mission Avenue, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for SFF Finisher (ID #66932) located at 1772 150<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Alta Vista, IA 50603.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Dana and Dorothy Martin (ID #71350) located at 165<sup>th</sup> Street, Charles City, IA 50616.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Dresden Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Richland Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Fredericksburg Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Dayton Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursement for FY 2019-2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 10:44 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
AUGUST 31 & SEPTEMBER 1, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, August 31, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Also, electronically was Tim Zoll. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Terry Johnson, and Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for August 31 & September 1, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Board minutes for August 24, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment

Dusten Rolando present at 9:08 AM.

The Board reviewed the Fireworks Permit for Jarvis Whiting.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the Fireworks permit for Jarvis Whiting. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Assistant County Attorney Mark Huegel met with the Board to discuss and review Chickasaw County Policy on Use of County Facilities. The County Attorney's Office will make the revisions to the policy on Use of County Facilities regarding restrictions/requirements to each facility except the Twin Ponds Nature Center and for the Board to review later.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Mr. Rolando reviewed with the Board the County Engineer's IDOT Annual Report for FY 2020.

Dusten Rolando left at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

Update on the Building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that he is working with the architect.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the Veteran's Affairs Meeting held on August 26, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Northeast Iowa Community Action meeting held on August 24, 2020 and Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on August 27, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the State Audit Report. He informed the Board that the State Auditor's Office is working on the EMA/Rescue Squad and the Conservation (Land Use Lease) and has not started on the Board of Health.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Pathways meeting held on August 24, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 9:53 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, September 1, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Also electronically was Supervisor Zoll. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, John Zimmer, and Mark Huegel.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the additional agenda item for September 1, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Robert Shatek present at 9:14 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:15 AM.

Public Hearing on the Chickasaw County Ordinance VI-6 regulating the placement, operation, and removal of Commercial Wind Energy Conversion Systems.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to open the public hearing at 9:15 AM on the ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of Commercial Wind Energy Conversion Systems. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to close the public hearing at 9:17 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution 09-01-20-67 directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to public notice of hearing on the adoption of an ordinance regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 09-01-20-67 RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY AUDITOR TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF HEARING OF SECOND MEETING ON THE ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE PLACEMENT, OPERATION AND REMOVAL OF WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa has determined that a regulatory means for the construction, operation and potential decommissioning of commercial Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS) in Chickasaw County is necessary for the protection of the citizens of Chickasaw County; and WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6 which provides for regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems for the purpose of protecting and preserving the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents is in need of an adoption; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors has caused to be prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the Ordinance, and WHEREAS, a second public hearing shall be set at which time and place the said Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed Ordinance providing for regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the second public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room at the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on the 21st day of September 2020 at 9:15 o'clock a.m., at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against

the adoption of the proposed Ordinance. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than four (4) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor **EXHIBIT "A" NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING** The Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will hold a second public hearing at 9:15 o'clock a.m. on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 2020 in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room on the second floor of the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa. The purpose of this hearing is to consider Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6, an Ordinance providing for regulating the placement, operation, and removal of wind energy conversion systems. This Ordinance will protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents by providing regulations for the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is available at the office of the Chickasaw County Auditor for public inspection and copies may be obtained at the Auditor's Office. Anyone wishing to speak in support of or in opposition of this ordinance should be present at this hearing. Written comments in support of or in opposition of this ordinance may be sent to Board of Supervisors, Box 311, New Hampton, Iowa 50659 before the date set for hearing.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to suspend the vote and passage of the Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6 and require the second and third meetings as provided in Iowa Code Section 331.302 6a and 6b. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel, Robert Shatek, and Ray Armel left at 9:22 AM.

John Zimmer left at 9:28 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to place on the agenda for September 8, 2020 the possible removal of public health Board Member pursuant to Iowa Code Section 331.321 (3) and the Chickasaw County Board of Health Bylaws. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts and Byrne. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve claims in the amount of \$83,847.71. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for H & B LLC (ID #64009) located at 3352 120<sup>th</sup> Street, Fort Atkinson, IA 52144.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short form for Annual Updates for Randy Burgart (ID #65016) located at 2676 Mission Avenue, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Kout Bros. Farms (ID #56638) located at 2890 180<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for High Point Inc. (ID # 60832) located at 2798 210<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.



Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Deerfield Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Whitetail Path (ID #68297) located at 3348 210<sup>th</sup> Street, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Rosewood Creek LLC (ID #60643) located at 1020 Pembroke Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Emeraldbrook LLC (ID #69570) located at 1064 Pembroke Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 9:44 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
SEPTEMBER 7 & 8, 2020**

The Courthouse and offices were closed-Labor Day Holiday, on September 7, 2020.

The Board convened on Tuesday, September 8, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Jeff Bernatz, Terry Johnson, Attorney Aaron Murphy, Rick Holthaus, Jim Cook, Cindy Shoemaker, and Toni Friedrich. Also electronically was Doreen Cook and HR Consultant Ann Smisek.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for September 7 & 8, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for August 31, 2020 & September 1, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Public comment from Jeff Bernatz regarding Rescue Squad Rise N Shine Breakfast on September 13, 2020.

The Board discussed a barrier/partition for the Veterans Affairs Office. No quotes were received. It was the consensus of the Board not to take any action currently due the hiring of a Veteran's Affairs Director.

The Board reviewed the Proclamation-National Suicide Awareness Month.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to authorize Chairman Signature on the September 2020 National Suicide Awareness Month Proclamation. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the Resolution for the ISAC-Covid 19 Grant.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Resolution No. 09-08-20-68. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 09-08-20-68 RESOLUTION REQUESTING**

**REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE IOWA COVID-19 GOVERNMENT RELIEF FUND**

A resolution by Chickasaw County to request reimbursement for eligible costs relate to the COVID-19 public health emergency from the Iowa COVID-19 Government Relief Fund. **WHEREAS** THE United States Congress approved the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act to provide economic relief related to the COVID-19 pandemic. **WHEREAS** Governor Kim Reynolds allocated \$125 million of the State of Iowa's CARES Act funding to local governments for direct expenses incurred in response to the COVID-19 emergency. **WHEREAS**, local government funding reimbursement may only be used for necessary expenditures incurred due to the COVID-19 pandemic, were not accounted for in the current fiscal year county budget, were incurred during the time period of March 1, 2020 through December 30, 2020 and have not been reimbursed from other sources. **NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, Chickasaw County requests reimbursement of \$14,548.69 in eligible expenditures in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency. **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, Chickasaw County affirms that the above requests for reimbursement follow all formal published Federal and State of Iowa guidance on how the funds should be spent, and understand if the reimbursements are misrepresented, the local government will be liable for any applicable penalty and interest. **HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisor for Chickasaw County on this 8<sup>th</sup> day of September 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

Update on the State Audit Report. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that he received an e-mail from the State Auditor's Office. The State Auditor's Office indicated that they will be coming to Chickasaw County in the next two weeks to do the audit.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the Architect would like to review the design and verify the measurements sometime this week at the 516 South Linn Avenue location.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:19 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to acknowledge the hiring of a full-time driver's license, auto, and tax clerk. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Alison McDonald as full-time driver's license/Auto/Tax Clerk at the hourly rate of \$15.25 per hour effective September 14, 2020 as per the recommendation of the Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:24 AM.

Lisa Welter, Marty Hemann, and a member from the media present at 9:25 AM.

The Board review the appointment of Board of Health Member: Possible Closed Session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5 (1) (i) "to evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session. Discussion followed.

Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, Lisa Welter, Marty Hemann, and a member from the media left at 9:44 AM. Also, electronically Doreen Cook left the meeting.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to enter closed session at 9:44 A.M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Present were Cindy Shoemaker, Terry Johnson, Jim Cook, Toni Friedrich, and Attorney Aaron Murphy. Also electronically was HR Consultant Ann Smisek.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to exit closed session at 10:22 A.M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, Lisa Welter, Martin Hemann, and a member from the media present at 10:24 AM. Also electronically was Doreen Cook.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes, to remove Terry Johnson from the Board of Health effective September 8, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Geerts and Byrne. Motion Carried.

Attorney Aaron Murphy left at 10:28 AM.

Jim Cook, Cindy Shoemaker, Toni Friedrich, and Lisa Welter left at 10:30 AM.

Sheriff Marty Hemann met with the Board to acknowledge the resignation of a Deputy Sheriff.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the resignation of Brandon M. French as Deputy Sheriff effective September 3, 2020 as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Hemann discussed with the Board the hiring of a full-time Deputy Sheriff to fill the vacancy as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to start the hiring process for a full-time deputy sheriff to fill the vacancy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Hemann also discussed with the Board to acknowledge the hiring of a deputy sheriff.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Matt Blaess as Deputy Sheriff as per union contract effective September 17, 2020 and as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 10:40 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Conservation Board meeting held on September 2, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on September 3, 2020.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the Northeast Iowa Response Group meeting held on September 3, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Stapleton Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office New Hampton Rural Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 10:55 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
SEPTEMBER 14 & 15, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, September 14 & 15, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Terry Johnson, Mark Huegel, and Jeff Bernatz.

Supervisor Geerts left at 9:01 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for September 14 & 15, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Geerts present at 9:03 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Board minutes for September 7 & 8, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Auditor Knoll informed the Board about the Iowa Secretary of State Vote Safe Iowa Initiative Grant agreement.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to enter into the Iowa Secretary of State Vote Safe Iowa Initiative Grant Agreement. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the resignation of Veteran Affairs Director.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to acknowledge the resignation of Michelle Snyder as the Veterans Affairs Director effective September 11, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the appointment of Laura Wickham as the rural member on the Ionia Public Library for the unexpired term ending July 1, 2022. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:15 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to discuss Resolution for the postponement of tax sale under Iowa Code Chapter 446.7.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approved Resolution for the postponement of tax sale under Iowa Code Chapter 446.7. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION # 09-14-20-69**  
**RESOLUTION FOR POSTPONEMENT OF TAX SALE UNDER IOWA CODE CHAPTER 446.7**  
**WHEREAS**, on March 9, 2020, Iowa Governor Kim Reynolds issued a Proclamation of Disaster Emergency declaring a State of Public Health Disaster Emergency existed throughout the entire state of Iowa due to the global pandemic referred to as COVID-19. **WHEREAS**, between April 24, 2020 and July 24, 2020, Governor Reynolds issued Public Health Proclamations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic which suspended the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7: and **WHEREAS**, Iowa Code Section 446.7 requires the Chickasaw County Treasurer's Office to offer for public sale all parcels on which taxes are delinquent on the third Monday in June annually; and **WHEREAS**, Iowa Code Section 446.7 requires that if for good cause the tax sale cannot be held on the third Monday in June, the treasurer may

designate a different date in June for the sale; and **WHEREAS**, as a result of the Public Health Proclamations suspending the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7, the Chickasaw County Treasurer was unable to hold a tax sale at any time in June of 2020; and **WHEREAS**, the Public Health Proclamation suspending the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7 expired on July 31, 2020; and **WHEREAS**, Iowa Code Section 446.28 requires the Chickasaw County Treasurer to hold the tax sale on the third Monday of the next succeeding month in which the required notice can be given if the tax sale is not able to be held in June; and **WHEREAS**, as of August 21, 2020, Governor Reynolds issued a Public Health Proclamation finding that a State of Public Health Disaster Emergency continues to exist throughout the State of Iowa and will remain in effect through at least September 20, 2020, and **WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Treasurer has found good cause to delay the tax sale due to financial distress to Chickasaw County residents due to the COVID-19 pandemic. **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** as follows: In conjunction with the Chickasaw County Treasurer's Office, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors finds that good cause exists to delay the Chickasaw County Tax Sale to November 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Prior to sending out the required notices for the November tax sale, the Chickasaw County Treasurer shall reevaluate its good cause determination and inform the Board of Supervisors of its findings. Nothing in this Resolution shall be interpreted to relieve delinquent property tax owners of the responsibility to pay the delinquent taxes, penalties, fees and interest that were due and accrue as otherwise provided by law, nor will this provision affect other legal processes that may be available to collect these delinquent taxes, penalties, fees and interest. Nothing in this Resolution shall be interpreted to prevent the Chickasaw County Treasurer from offering any property with delinquent taxes for sale upon the next available tax sale date. CHICKASAW COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman of the Board of Supervisors RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: /ss/ Sue Breitbach, Chickasaw County Treasurer

Mark Huegel met with the Board to review the Draft Chickasaw County Use of County Facilities Policy, The Facilities County Use Request, and the indemnification agreement. The County Attorney's Office will make the revisions to the documents, have the General Liability Insurance Carrier for their review, and update the Board later.

The Board reviewed the Resolution to opt out of the presidential directive to defer the payment of employee social security tax.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Hackman to approve Resolution to opt out of the presidential directive to defer the payment of employee social security tax. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 09-14-20-70 A RESOLUTION TO OPT OUT OF THE PRESIDENTIAL DIRECTIVE TO DEFER THE PAYMENT OF EMPLOYEE SOCIAL SECURITY TAX**

**WHEREAS** there has been a Presidential Directive to defer the payment of employee Social Security Tax; and **WHEREAS** the Chickasaw County employees would have to pay the taxes later and the county may be liable for repaying the taxes for anyone who leaves county employment during the deferral period. **WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa has determined that it is in the best interest of Chickasaw County and the employees of Chickasaw County, Iowa to opt-out of the Presidential Directive to defer the payment of employee Social Security Tax. **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa: 1. The best interests of Chickasaw County, Iowa, the employees of Chickasaw County, Iowa and the citizens thereof require that formal action be taken to opt-out of the Presidential Directive to defer the payment of employee Social Security Tax. 2. The Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa hereby opt-out of the Presidential Directive to defer the payment of employee Social Security Tax. **DONE** this 14<sup>th</sup> day of September 2020 by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa at a meeting held on said date. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes Tim Zoll. NAYES: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

The Board reviewed amended resolution for the ISAC-Covid-19 Grant.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution to amend and correct resolution requesting reimbursement for the Iowa Covid-19 Government Relief Fund Resolution No. 09-08-20-68. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 09-14-20-71 RESOLUTION TO AMEND AND CORRECT RESOLUTION REQUESTING REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE IOWA COVID-19 GOVERNMENT RELIEF FUND RESOLUTION NO. 09-08-20-68.** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, passed, approved and adopted a Resolution Requesting Reimbursement of \$14,548.69 in eligible expenditures in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency on September 8, 2020; and WHEREAS the Iowa COVID-19 Local Government Relief Fund actually allocated \$151,286.66 to be utilized by Chickasaw County for direct expenditures incurred in response to COVID-19 emergency; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Government Funding Reimbursement will only be used for necessary expenditures incurred due to COVID-19 pandemic, and were not accounted for in the current fiscal year budget and were incurred and will be incurred during the time period of March 1, 2020 through December 30, 2020 and have not been or will not be reimbursed from other resources. **NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** that the original Resolution No. 09-08-20-68 is hereby corrected to reflect the actual allocated relief dollar amount of \$151,286.66. **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, Chickasaw County affirms that the above request for reimbursement follow all formal published federal and State of Iowa guidance on how the funds should be spent, and understand if the reimbursements are misrepresented, the local government will be liable for any applicable penalty and interest. **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa on this 14<sup>th</sup> day of September 2020. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes Tim Zoll. NAYES: None. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Lisa Welter present at 9:38 AM.

Lisa Welter met with the Board to discuss the influenza vaccine purchase. Lisa Welter informed the Board that there was a \$7,078.38 credit that accumulated over a 3-year period and will be utilized toward the influenza vaccine purchase.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the purchase of the influenza vaccine and utilize the credit in the amount of \$7,078.38. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

John Murray present at 9:42 AM.

Mark Huegel left at 9:46 AM.

Update on the State Audit. Supervisor Byrne and Lisa Welter informed the Board that the State Auditor's Office is reviewing all the grants and the Board of Health Minutes.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Ray Armel present at 9:52 AM.

The Board also reviewed the Courthouse Coronavirus-Covid-19 Policy (dated April 20, 2020). Discussion followed. Lisa Welter, Jeff Bernatz, Jason Byrne, and Jacob Hackman will draft an updated Courthouse Coronavirus-Covid-19 Policy and e-mail all department heads and elected officials to

Review.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to table until Tuesday, September 15, 2020.

Sue Breitbach, Lisa Welter, John Murray, Ray Armel left at 10:30 AM.

Mark Huegel present at 10:34 AM.

Update on the Building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the Architect look at the building on Wednesday, September 16, 2020.

Also, it was the consensus of the Board that Supervisor Geerts contact the County Attorney's Office regarding the preparation of the documents for the public bidding process.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Landfill meeting held on September 8, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on September 10, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the Board of Health meeting held on September 9, 2020.

Mark Huegel left at 10:50 AM.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the County Social Services Meeting held on September 9, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:04 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, September 15, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Lisa Welter, Rick Holthaus, Dusten Rolando, and Marty Hemann. Also electronically was Jeff Bernatz.

The Board reviewed the Courthouse-Coronavirus-Covid 19 Policy dated April 20,2020. The Board discussed the revisions and suggested additional revisions for clarification purposes. Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve the revised Courthouse-Coronavirus-Covid 19 Policy effective September 15, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Auditor will send Courthouse-Coronavirus-Covid 19 Policy to the department heads and elected officials in the Courthouse.

Lisa Welter left at 9:15 AM

Marty Hemann left at 9:20 AM.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.



Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agreement No. 2-20-STBG-SWAP-029 for project STBG-SWP-CO19(92)—FG-19 between Chickasaw County and IDOT for Surface Transportation Block Grant Program Federal aid SWAP funds for PCC overlay on B44 (210<sup>th</sup> Street) from V56 east 3 miles to Fayette County line. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman present at 9:27 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve Agreement No: 2020-C-133 for project HSIPX-018-8 (106)--3L-34 between Chickasaw County and IDOT for paving of granular secondary road approaches beyond 10 feet from the edge of the Primary road pavement of U.S. 18. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agreement between Chickasaw County and IDOT to use V48 and B54 as a detour route for Highway 24 closure. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the hiring of Joshua Hobert as mechanic at the hourly rate of \$21.32 effective October 5, 2020 as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman left at 9:50 AM.

Marty Hemann present at 9:50 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to amend/rescind the Board Motion dated September 1, 2020 to approve claims in the amount of \$83,847.71.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims dated September 1, 2020 in the amount of \$83,847.71(Scribiner's error) to the amount of \$83,325.71. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve claims in the amount of \$382,971.39. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 10:14 AM.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for RFB, LLC (ID #69094) located at 160<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Larry Nilges (ID#62496) located at 1042 Usher Avenue, Sumner, IA 50674.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Zwanziger LLC -Zwanziger Site (ID#59516) located at 1351 260<sup>th</sup> Street, Nashua, IA 50658.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:20 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
SEPTEMBER 21, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, September 21, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Braylen Byrne, Jeff Bernatz, and Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve agenda for September 21, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mark Huegel present at 9:03 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for September 14 & 15, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Judy Paulus as the registered nurse/QA/QI position effective September 23, 2020 at the hourly rate of \$25.38. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to table until the Board meeting on September 28, 2020 due to the Board of Health Special meeting for clarifications purposes. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

No Public comment.

Dave Gorman, and Dusten Rolando present at 9:08 AM.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to discuss quote for snow rail & gutter repair at the Heritage Residence on the West side.

Mr. Gorman received a quote from Culpitt Roofing in the amount of \$6,218.00 for snow rail & gutter repair at the Heritage Residence. Mr. Gorman informed the Board that the gutter repairs were completed by another vendor so he will contact Culpitt Roofing for a revised quote.

Ray Armel present at 9:12 AM.

Dave Gorman left at 9:15 AM.

The Board held a public hearing for the second consideration on the Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V1-6-An ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of commercial wind energy conversion systems.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to open the public hearing at 9:16AM for the second consideration on the Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V1-6-An ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of commercial wind energy conversion systems. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to close the public hearing at 9:18 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes.  
Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution 09-21-20-72 directing the Chickasaw County Auditor to publish notice of hearing on the adoption of an ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of wind energy conversion systems. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 09-21-20-72 RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE CHICKASAW COUNTY AUDITOR TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF HEARING OF THE THIRD AND FINAL MEETING ON THE ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE PLACEMENT, OPERATION AND REMOVAL OF WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS** WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa has determined that a regulatory means for the construction, operation and potential decommissioning of commercial Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS) in Chickasaw County is necessary for the protection of the citizens of Chickasaw County; and WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Chickasaw County, Iowa, has determined that Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6 which provides for regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems for the purpose of protecting and preserving the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents is in need of an adoption; and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors has caused to be prepared and filed with the Chickasaw County Auditor, a copy of the Ordinance, and WHEREAS, a third and final public hearing shall be set at which time and place the said Chickasaw County, Iowa Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed Ordinance providing for regulating the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that a third and final public hearing thereon will be held in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room at the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of October 2020 at 9:15 o'clock a.m., at which time and place the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will consider arguments for or against the adoption of the proposed Ordinance. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Chickasaw County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published notice of such hearing on the time not less than four (4) days or more than twenty (20) days prior to the date herein established for hearing as provided by law. A copy of said Notice of Public Hearing is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A" and is incorporated herein as though set forth verbatim. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor **EXHIBIT "A"** **NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING** The Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors will hold a third and final public hearing at 9:15 o'clock a.m. on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of October 2020 in the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors meeting room on the second floor of the Courthouse in New Hampton, Chickasaw County, Iowa. The purpose of this hearing is to consider Chickasaw County Ordinance No. VI-6, an Ordinance providing for regulating the placement, operation, and removal of wind energy conversion systems. This Ordinance will protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of Chickasaw County and its residents and preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents by providing regulations for the placement, operation and removal of wind energy conversion systems. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is available at the office of the Chickasaw County Auditor for public inspection and copies may be obtained at the Auditor's Office. Anyone wishing to speak in support of or in opposition of this ordinance should be present at this hearing. Written comments in support of or in opposition of this ordinance may be sent to Board of Supervisors, Box 311, New Hampton, Iowa 50659 before the date set for hearing.

Ray Armel left at 9:19 AM.

The Board discussed the Draft Courthouse Facility and Courthouse Grounds and Community Services Building and Ground Restrictions and Request for Use of Chickasaw County Facilities/Grounds for the use

of the County Facilities and grounds policy. Discussion followed. The County Attorney's Office will make some revisions for the Board' approval.

The Board also discussed the draft rental agreement/lease-County Property. Discussion followed.

Mark Huegel left at 9:26 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve agreement No. 2-20-HBP-SWAP-028 for project BRS-SWAP-2750(603)—FF-19 between the City of Fredericksburg and Chickasaw County and IDOT for funding through the Federal-aid Swap City Highway Bridge program for bridge replacement of bridge FHWA110100 on Roanoke Avenue north of Highway 18. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve resolution on closing bridge No. 0475 as per the recommendation of the County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION 09-21-20-73 WHEREAS**, Chickasaw County completes an inspection of all bridges and structures on the Secondary Road System of Chickasaw County and **WHEREAS**, part of this inspection involves the recalculation of the safe load capacity of any structure showing remarkable deterioration of the structural components of that structure and **WHEREAS**, that structural evaluation has resulted in the recommendation to reduce the safe load capacity that can be supported by certain structures, **NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors on this 21st day of September, 2020 as provided in Sections 321.471, 321.472, and 321.473, Code of Iowa to erect and/or maintain weight limit signs in advance of the following bridges located on the Local Secondary Road System as follows:

Bridge No.	Location	New Posting
0475 (080270)	S34, T94N, R12W	closed

Passed and approved this 21st day of September 2020. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, Chickasaw County, Iowa /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Jennifer Schwickerath present at 9:44 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath met with the Board to acknowledge the retirement letter from Mark Huegel, Assistant County Attorney.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the retirement letter from Mark Huegel, Assistant County Attorney effective. September 30, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 10:00 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath also gave the Board a departmental update. Jennifer Schwickerath informed the Board that Joseph Gray will start on October 5, 2020.

Jennifer Schwickerath left at 10:02 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Shirley Troyna present at 10:03 AM.

Ray Armel and Dusten Rolando left at 10:07 AM.

Braylen Byrne and Shirley Troyna left at 10:09 AM.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. The Architect toured the building at 516 S. Linn Avenue and will make some revision to the design and continue the process.

Update on the State Audit. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the report may be completed by the end of October 2020.

The Board received a revised quote from Culpitt Roofing for snow rail on the west side at the

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve the quote from Culpitt Roofing in the amount of \$5,730.00 for snow rail & gutter repair at the Heritage Residence. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Geerts informed the Board of a Veterans Affairs meeting on September 21, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on an FMC Landfill meeting held on September 17, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on September 17, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the FMC-Decat meeting held on September 16, 2020.

Auditor Knoll informed the Board that there was no update on the Center for Tech and Civil Life Grant.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation rural recycling report for the month of September 2020.

Received and filed MMP Short Form for Annual Update for C & N Livestock Farms LLC-Wenthold-Site # 66940 located at 2333 280<sup>th</sup> Street, Fredericksburg, IA 50630.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 10:32 AM. Roll Call: Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
SEPTEMBER 28 & 29, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, September 28, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the members present Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Penny Andorf, Rick Holthaus, Reed Palo, Delores Knutson, Derick Knutson, Don Knutson, Dale Knutson, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for September 28 & 29, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 9:02 AM.

Ray Armel present at 9:03 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for September 21, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Auditor Knoll informed the Board that the Center for Tech and Civil Life, a nonprofit organization and non-partisan organization has decided to award a grant to support the work Of Chickasaw County in the amount of \$5000.00. The Auditor followed the guidelines of the grant (ballot box and election administration equipment) and purchased a ballot drop box, additional barriers/partitions for the polling places, and tabletop privacy screens for voters at the polling places.

Dennis Knutson present at 9:14 AM.

Public comment from Derick Knutson, Delores Knutson, Don Knutson, Dale Knutson, and Dennis Knutson regarding the potential nuisance ordinance.

The Board reviewed the draft of a potential nuisance ordinance. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to have the County Attorney's review the draft nuisance ordinance and make revisions for the Board to review. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Delores Knutson, Don Knutson, Dale Knutson, Derick Knutson, Dennis Knutson left at 9:30 AM.

Ray Armel and Penny Andorf left at 9:37 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to acknowledge the hiring of a deputy sheriff.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Dakota Gaede as deputy sheriff per union contract effective September 30, 2020 and as per the recommendation of the Sheriff. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Hemann also gave a department update.

Brian Moore present at 9:40 AM.

The Board discussed critical security infrastructure with closed session under Iowa Code 21.5(k) ref Iowa Code 22.17(50).

Rick Holthaus left at 9:52 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to enter closed session at 9:53 AM for Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Present were Supervisors Geerts, Zoll, Byrne, Tilkes and Hackman, Auditor Knoll, Sheriff Hemann, Chief Deputy Palo, Jeff Bernatz, and Brian Moore.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to exit closed session at 10:28 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Rick Holthaus present at 10:29 AM and electronically.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to establish a Security Infrastructure committee consisting of Dennis Ungs, Jeff Bernatz, Reed Palo, Brian Moore, Dusten Rolando, Jason Byrne and Jacob Hackman to do a countywide study of the security infrastructure and update the Board of their findings. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore, Reed Palo, and Marty Hemann left at 10:30 AM.

Jeff Bernatz gave the Board an update on the ISAC-COVID-19 Grant. Mr. Bernatz has submitted the first report for the ISAC-COVID-19 grant that consisted of the barriers/partitions and payroll for the public safety (25 percent of the total payroll). Mr. Bernatz also informed the Board that the second submission date is October 9, 2020.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to acknowledge the annual salary increase from \$69,989.76 to \$71,040.00 effective September 9, 2020 for Lisa Welter. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Building/Renovation Project at 516 S. Linn Avenue in New Hampton. Mr. Geerts informed the Board that the final design and sketch will be give to Jennifer Schwickerath and the Board on or before October 5, 2020 and the County Attorney's Office will assist the Architect with the preparation of the documents to begin the bidding process by the end of October 2020.

Supervisor Hackman gave an update on the CSS region and meeting held on September 23, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll gave the Board an update on the Landfill meeting held on September 21, 2020, FMC Community Empowerment Board/FMC Early Child of Iowa meeting held on September 21, 2020, and First Judicial District Department of Correctional Services on September 25, 2020.

Supervisors Tilkes informed the Board that the signature page was signed by Chairman Hackman for the Iowa Workforce Development 28E Agreement.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the R C & D meeting held on September 24, 2020.

Update on the Clerical Union Contract. The union decided not to pay for the recertification election and therefore the clerical union is decertified effective September 25, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:32 AM. Roll Call: Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.



The Board convened on Tuesday, September 29, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Rick Holthaus.

Received and filed in the Auditors Office Jacksonville Township Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for FY 2019-2020.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve claims in the amount of \$108,219.87. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 9:29 A M. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
OCTOBER 5, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, October 5, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the members present Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Zoll. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Jeff Bernatz, Rick Holthaus, Terry Johnson, and Joe Gray.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve agenda for October 5, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for September 28 & 29, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the change of status from Part-time-on call homemaker aide to medical secretary position for Holly Bailey effective September 28, 2020 at the hourly rate of \$14.21. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

No Public Comment.

Update on the Building/renovation project at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the architect is continuing to work on the design/plan for the County Attorney's Office to review and preparing the documents for the Board to review by October 26, 2020.

The Board discussed the County Farm Rental Lease. Supervisor Hackman discussed with the Board and referred to Item No. 17 & 18 on the County Farm Rental Lease. Tenant would like a berm(s) along the east side of the property due to the diversion of the water to the ditch. The Board will review the property in question when the crops are harvest.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to table the County Farm Rental Lease until the next meeting. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Hackman gave an ambulance update.

Lisa Welter, Penny Andorf, Reed Palo, Delores Knutson, Don Knutson, and Derick Knutson present at 9:12 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath met with the Board to introduce Joseph E. Gray as the new assistant county attorney. Introductions were made.

Dusty Rolando present at 9:45 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath also discussed the Nuisance ordinance and the property at 2507 120<sup>th</sup> Street. The County Attorney's Office will research and draft a potential Nuisance ordinance. The County Attorney's Offices also shared with the Board a letter from Attorney Nathaniel W. Schwickerath regarding the property at 2507 120<sup>th</sup> Street. Discussion followed.

Joe Gray left at 10:20 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid 19.

Lisa Welter, Penny Andorf, Reed Palo, Delores Knutson, Don Knutson, Derick Knutson, and Dusty Rolando left at 10:28 AM.

Update on the Radio Communications project.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on a Pathways meeting held on September 28, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes update the Board on a Northeast Iowa Community Action meeting held on September 28, 2020 and Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on October 1, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Oakdale Lane, LLC-Ralph (ID #69132) located at 3126 120<sup>th</sup> Street, Waucoma IA 52171.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 10:29 AM. Roll Call: Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Zoll. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
OCTOBER 12 & 13, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, October 12, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Courtroom located on the third floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Geerts. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Jeff Bernatz, and Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for October 12 & 13, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for October 5, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Professional Services Agreement with HR Green for the Chickasaw County Landfill, Annual Services for FY 2020-2021 and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve liquor license for Poor Richards. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:09 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:10 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to approve quarterly report.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Treasurer's Quarterly Report ending September 30, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve quarterly reports ending September 30, 2020 for Auditor, Recorder, Sheriff, and Veterans Affairs. Roll Call: Ayes: Zoll, Tilkes, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

The Board held a public hearing for the third and final consideration on the Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V1-6-An ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of commercial wind energy conversion systems.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to open the public hearing at 9:16AM for the third and final consideration on the Chickasaw County Ordinance No. V1-6-An ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of commercial wind energy conversion systems. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

No written or verbal comments from the public.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to close the public hearing at 9:17 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve an ordinance regulating the placement, operation, and removal of wind energy conversion systems. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman.

Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried. **CHICKASAW COUNTY ORDINANCE #VI-6 AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE PLACEMENT, OPERATION, AND REMOVAL OF COMMERCIAL WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS**

**SECTION I. PURPOSE** The purpose of this Ordinance is to provide a regulatory means for the construction, operation, and potential decommissioning of Commercial Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS) in Chickasaw County. The intent of the regulations found within this ordinance is to promote the safe, effective, and efficient use of WECS while preserving the public health, safety, and welfare. **SECTION II. APPLICABILITY** This ordinance, and the requirements found within, shall apply to all Commercial WECS projects for which on-site construction activities begin after the effective date of this ordinance.

**SECTION III. PERMIT APPLICATION REVIEW / APPROVAL PROCESS** A. The owner/developer shall provide the completed application/permit with all additional required information to the Land Use Administrator with the appropriate fees. B. Within thirty (days) the Planning Commission shall meet to consider the application/permit for recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. C. Within thirty (30) days of recommendation by the Planning Commission, the Board of Supervisors shall schedule a public hearing regarding the permit/application request. Notice shall be given to the public no less than ten (10) days and not more than twenty (20) days prior to the public hearing in the official newspaper(s) of Chickasaw County. 1. Notice shall also be given no less than ten (10) days and not more than twenty (20) Days prior to the public hearing by ordinary mail to all property owners located within 2,640 feet (1/2 mile ) of each proposed wind energy device for which the permit is requested. D. The Board of Supervisors may prescribe additional appropriate conditions and safeguards in conformity with this ordinance and other ordinances of the county. Said additional conditions and safeguards shall be made as an addendum to the permit. E. Approval of the permit for a wind energy device or multiple wind energy devices shall expire if continuous construction or operation does not commence within two (2) years from the date of approval by the Board of Supervisors, unless the Board of Supervisors specifically grants a longer period of time for the validity of the permit which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. "Continuous construction or operation" means that once such construction or operation begins, it is not inactive for any period longer than six (6) months.

**SECTION IV. DEFINITIONS** A. "Aggregated Project" shall mean projects that are developed and operated in a coordinated fashion but may have multiple entities separately owning one or more of the individual WECS within the larger project. Associated infrastructure such as power lines and transformers that service the facility may be owned by a separate entity but also included as part of the aggregated project. B. "Applicant" shall mean the person or entity filing the application under this ordinance. C. "Construction" shall mean on-site physical activity that includes breaking of the ground for footings or foundations of any structure to be located on the site to the final completion of all structures. D. "Decommissioning / Discontinuance" shall mean the process of terminating the use and removal of all or part of a large Wind Energy Facility by the owner or the assigns of the large WECS. E. "Fall Zone" shall mean the area defined as the furthest distance from the tower base, in which a monopole, freestanding, or tower could collapse in the event of a structural failure. This area or distance is commonly like the total height definition. F. "Feeder Line" shall mean any power line that carries electrical power from one or more wind turbines or individual transformers associated with individual wind turbines to the point of interconnection with the electrical power grid. In the case of interconnection with high voltage transmission systems the point of interconnection shall be the substation serving the WECS. G. "Hub Height" shall mean the distance measured from ground level to the center of the turbine hub. H. "Landowner Non-Participating" shall mean any landowner not under agreement with the Wind Energy Facility owner or operator. I. "Landowner Participating" shall mean a landowner under a lease or other property agreement with the Wind Energy Facility owner or operator. J. "Occupied Building" shall mean a residence, school, hospital, church, public library, or other building used for private or public gathering that is occupied or in use when the application is submitted under this ordinance. K. "Meteorological Tower or MET" shall mean those towers which are erected primarily to

measure wind speed and directions plus other data relevant to site WECS. Meteorological towers do not include towers and equipment used by airports, the Iowa Department of Transportation, or other similar applications to monitor weather conditions. L. "Micro-WECS" shall mean a WECS of one (1) kilowatt name plated generating capacity or less and utilizing supporting towers of forty (40) feet or less. M. "Nacelle" shall mean the key components of the wind turbine, including the gearbox, yaw system and electrical generator. N. "Operator" shall mean the entity responsible for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of the Wind Energy Facility. O. "Owner / Developer" shall mean the individual or entity that intends to own and operate the Wind Energy Facility, including their respective successors and/or assigns. This shall also mean any entity or entities having an equity interest in the Wind Energy Facility, including their respective successors and assigns. P. "Property Line" shall mean the boundary line of the area over which the owner/developer has legal control for the purposes of installation of a WECS. This control may be attained through fee simple title ownership, easement, or other appropriate contractual relationship between the project owner/developer and the landowner. Q. "Public Conservation Lands" shall mean land owned in fee simple title by County, State or Federal Agencies and managed specifically for conservation purposes, including but not limited to State Wildlife Management Areas, State Parks, State Scientific and Natural Areas, Federal Wildlife Refuges, Hunting Preserves and Waterfowl Production Areas. For the purposes of this Ordinance, public conservation lands will also include lands owned in fee simple title by non-profit conservation organizations. Public conservation lands do not include private lands upon which conservation easements have been sold to public agencies or non-profit conservation organizations. R. "Public Road" shall mean a full-passage Right-Of-Way intended for use by the public and is held by easement or fee simple title. S. "Rotor Diameter" means the cross-sectional dimension of the circle swept by the rotating blades. T. "Shadow Flicker" shall mean the visible flicker effect when rotating turbine blades cast shadows on the ground or nearby structures causing the repeating pattern of light and shadow. U. "Site" shall mean the parcel(s) of land where a Wind Energy Facility is to be placed. The Site can be publicly or privately owned by an individual or group of individuals controlling single or adjacent properties. Where multiple lots are in joint ownership or control, the combined lots shall be considered as one for purposes of applying any or all setback requirements. V. "Substation" shall mean any electrical facility designed to convert electricity produced by wind turbines to a voltage greater than thirty-five thousand (35,000) volts (35 kilovolts) for interconnection with high voltage transmission lines. High voltage transmission lines shall be located outside of the road right of way. W. "Termination of Use" shall mean the point in time at which a Wind Energy Facility owner provides notice to Chickasaw County that the Wind Energy Facility or individual wind turbines are no longer used for producing electricity unless due to a temporary shutdown for maintenance and repairs. Such notice of Termination shall occur no less than thirty (30) days after actual termination of use. X. "Total Height" shall mean the distance measured from the ground level to the tip of a wind generator blade when the tip is at its highest point. Y. "Tower" means the monopole, freestanding, or guyed structure that supports the wind generator. Z. "Transmission Lines" shall mean those electrical power lines that carry voltages of at least sixty-nine thousand (69,000) volts (69 kilovolts) and are primarily used to carry energy over medium to long distances rather than directly interconnecting and supplying energy to retail customers. AA. "WECS" shall mean Wind Energy Conversion System(s). That is, an electrical generating facility comprised of one or more wind turbines and accessory facilities, including but not limited to: power lines, transformers, substations, and meteorological towers that operate by converting the kinetic energy of wind into electrical energy. The energy may be used onsite and/or distributed into the electrical grid. BB. "Wind Energy Device" means equipment that converts and then stores or transfers energy from the wind into usable forms of energy. This equipment includes but not limited to any base, blade, foundation, generator, nacelle, rotor, tower, transformer, wire, inverter, batteries, or other components used in the system. The term wind energy device is often referred to as wind towers, wind turbines, wind generators, windmills, or other wind energy conversion systems. CC. "Wind Energy Conversion System Large" means a system that generates electricity or performs other work consisting of one or more wind turbines with a total name plate generating capacity of one hundred (100) kilowatts or more. These systems are often referred to as "Commercial WECS". DD. "Wind

Energy Conversion System Small” means a system that generates electricity or performs other work consisting of one or more wind turbines with a total name plate generating capacity of less than one hundred (100) kilowatts or more. These systems are often referred to as “Non-Commercial WECS”. EE. “Wind Energy Facility” shall mean and electric generating facility, whose main purpose is to supply electricity, consisting of one or more Wind Turbines and other accessory structures and buildings, including substations, meteorological towers, electrical infrastructure, transmission lines and other appurtenant structures and facilities. For purposes of this Ordinance, the term does not apply to roof-mounted or building integrated roof mounting systems.

**SECTION V. APPLICATION / PERMIT**

All proposed WECS projects shall make application to the Chickasaw County Planning Commission through the Chickasaw County Land Use Administrator. No WECS or wind turbine shall be constructed, erected, converted, installed, reconstructed, enlarged, located, relocated, structurally altered, or otherwise developed including the placement of additional buildings and appurtenances and being in full compliance with the terms of this section and other applicable codes, regulations, and policies adopted by the County, State, or Federal Government.

**A. Fees**

1. All checks are to be made payable to Chickasaw County Planning Commission
2. For each New WECS site a fee of \$500.00 shall accompany the application.
3. For modifications to an existing site where physical structural changes are being made a fee of \$250 shall accompany the application.
4. No fee or application is required for like replacements, repairs, or maintenance.
5. All fees are non-refundable.

**B. PERMIT INCLUSIONS**

1. Applicant’s information including name and contact information
2. Contractor's information including name and contact information, if not known at time of application, is to be provided once established.
3. Situs information including situs address, parcel #, and legal description
4. General description of work to be performed
  - a. Approximate nameplate generating capacity
  - b. Number of proposed sites
  - c. Projected cost
  - d. Projected completion date
5. Physical characteristics
  - a. Tower Height
  - b. Rotor Diameter
  - c. Total Height
  - d. Lighting
- e. Foundation specifications
- f. Wind energy device manufacturer and model
6. Engineer's certification(s) of wind turbines from manufacturer.
7. Documentation of land ownership or legal control of property
8. Site Plan/Map reflecting, to the extent known at the time of application submission, the following:
  - a. General location of project facilities.
  - b. Elevations
  - c. Compliance with the setback requirements of this Ordinance.
  - d. Location of Chickasaw County conservation areas within 1,320 feet of the wind turbine site(s).
  - e. Location of all known communication towers within a 2-mile radius of the proposed wind turbine(s).
9. An acoustical analysis
10. Copies of any/all F.A.A. application(s) for No Hazard Determinations
11. Description of potential impacts on any nearby large and small WECS and wind resources on adjacent properties.
12. A report of findings by a qualified professional on the potential, if any, impact on the migratory patterns and nesting areas for birds and bats, and identification of endangered species within one (1) miles of the wind turbine site(s).
13. The applicant, owner or operator shall submit a copy of the site plan and Emergency Action Plan to the Chickasaw County Emergency Management Administrator.
14. Certificate of insurance with a minimum of \$10,000,000.00 liability coverage per incidence, per occurrence shall be required for the life of the facility.

**SECTION VI. AGENCY NOTICE / REVIEW**

Prior to submitting an application/permit for a commercial wind energy device/facility, whether singularly or for multiple wind energy facilities/devices, the project owner/developer shall be responsible for notifying applicable governmental and community agencies and allowing each agency sixty (60) days to do a preliminary review. Documentation of notification of these agencies, and any reports from the agencies are to be provided to the county when the application is submitted. If any agency does not act within the sixty (60) days, the plan may be deemed approved by the agency that failed to act upon proof of notice. The Land Use Administrator will meet with the applicant/owner/developer and agree to a list of applicable agencies to which Chickasaw County will require notice from prior to Chickasaw County considering an application for a specific wind energy project. Those agencies may include, but not be limited to, the following:

- A. Federal Aviation Administration
- B. Federal Communications Commission
- C. Iowa Department of Transportation
- D. Army Corps of Engineer's
- E. Iowa Utilities Board
- F. U.S. Fish and Wildlife
- G. U.S. Department of Agriculture (Local FSA and NRCS)
- H. Environmental Protection Agency
- I. Iowa Department of Natural Resources
- J. Office of State Archaeologist
- K. Bureau of Land Management
- L. Chickasaw County

Engineer's Office M. Chickasaw County Conservation Board N. Chickasaw County Environmental Health Office **SECTION VII. REGULATIONS / STANDARDS**

**A. Location** 1. Devices/facilities shall not be permitted where a current incorporated city exercises its 2-mile radius zoning authority.

**B. Height** 1. There is no limitation on the height, either total height or hub height, or height of substation components, except that which may be exercised by state or federal agencies. 2. The height shall be subject to FAA requirements relative to area airports that may be imposed.

**C. Setbacks** 1. From Road Right-of-Ways, 1.10 times the total height. 2. From other Right-of-Ways such as railroads, power lines, etc., the lesser of 1.10 times the total height or the distance of the fall zone as certified by a professional engineer plus 10 feet. 3. From adjacent property lines of non-participating landowners, 1.10 times the total height. 4. From neighboring Dwellings, Commercial structures, and public service facilities, all of which are able to be inhabited or under construction at the time of this ordinance, a distance of 1,200 feet or two (2) times the total height. 5. Agricultural Use Structures, such as livestock confinement facilities and dairy operations (but not including grain bins or silos), existing or under construction at the time of Application submittal, the fall zone as certified by a professional engineer plus 10 feet or 1.10 times the total height. 6. From Public Conservation Lands such as wildlife habitat, 600 feet.

**D. Spacing** 1. This will vary depending on common industry practice and manufacturers specifications.

**E. Access** 1. Each site shall have an assigned situs address. 3. Each site shall be secured to prevent unauthorized access.

**F. Clearance** 1. The minimum distance between the ground level and any part of the rotor blades or airfoils shall be thirty (30) feet.

**G. Lighting** 1. Any wind energy device/facility shall not be artificially lighted unless such lighting is required by the Federal Aviation Authority. 2. Where lighting is required by the FAA, lighting shall adhere to the FAA requirements. Red strobe lights shall be used while red pulsating incandescent lights should be avoided.

**H. Electrical Wires** 1. All communication and feeder lines, equal to or less than 34.5 kV in capacity, installed as part of a WECS shall be buried to a depth not less than four (4) feet.

**I. Appearance, Color, Finish** 1. Wind Turbines and Towers shall be painted a neutral color. 2. Blades may be painted black to facilitate deicing. 3. Accessory structures shall be painted a neutral color or that which will blend to the natural setting and existing environment. 4. All finishes shall be non-reflective.

**J. Climbing Apparatus** 1. Wind Turbine Towers shall not be climbable on the exterior up to fifteen (15) feet above ground level. 2. All wind turbine tower access ladders must be located inside of the tower. 3. All climbing apparatuses shall only be accessible to those associated with the WECS.

**K. Signage** 1. Each site shall have a sign identifying the following for emergency purposes: a. Owner's Name. b. Contact name and phone number. 2. Wind Turbines shall not be used for commercial advertisement purposes.

**L. Sound** 1. No WECS shall exceed fifty-five (55) decibel A (dBA) for any period as measured at the nearest occupied dwelling, commercial structure, or public service facility. 2. The ambient noise level shall be measured at the exterior of potentially affected existing dwellings, commercial structures, and public service facilities. 3. In the event audible noise due to WECS operations contains a steady pure tone, whine, screech or hum for more than five (5) minutes per hour in succession, the standards for audible noise set forth in this section shall be reduced by five (5) dBA. 4. In the event the noise levels resulting from the WECS exceed the criteria listed in this section, a waiver to said levels may be granted by the Board of Supervisors provided that the following has been accomplished: a. Written consent from the affected property owner(s) has been obtained, that they are aware of the noise level limitations imposed by this Ordinance, and that an agreed to noise level between the WECS owner and the affected property owner is stated and agreed to. b. Also, that if the agreement is to be carried forward to succeeding owners of the affected property, a copy of the consent form noted above, and a permanent noise impact easement shall be recorded in the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office.

**M. Flicker** 1. WECS owners shall limit shadow flicker to any off-site dwelling to 30 hours annually.

**N. Electromagnetic Interference** 1. Any wind energy device/facility shall not cause interference with existing radio, telephone, or microwave signals. 2. If it is determined that interference is being created due to the wind energy device/facility, the owner shall take the necessary corrective measures to eliminate the interference. 3. No wind energy device/facility shall be located within the microwave path of an emergency communication tower.

**O. Code Compliance** 1. Any wind energy device/facility shall comply with all applicable state construction and electrical codes, and the National



Electrical Code. P. Utility Notification and Interconnection 1. Wind energy devices/facilities that connect to a commercial electrical utility shall comply with all local, state, and federal regulations regarding the connection of energy generation facilities. Q. Ownership/Management Changes 1. Notification shall be given to the Land Use Administrator upon change of ownership of a WECS. 2. The owner of a WECS shall give notice to the Land Use Administrator of any change in the management. R. Survey(s) providing for, but not limited to, the following a. Location of property lines b. Location of all proposed improvements including turbines, electrical wires, accessory structures, including all relative distances. C. Interconnection points with the electrical grid. d. All utility easements, ingress/egress easements, and including all temporary construction easements. e. Plan for site grading, erosion control, and storm water drainage. A storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) if required shall be submitted to the County Engineer for review and approval prior to granting a permit to construct. e. The survey is to be recorder in the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office. **SECTION VIII. DISCONTINUATION / DECOMMISSIONING**

A. A decommissioning plan shall be filed with each application outlining the proposed financing and means/methods to adequately remove such structure(s) upon becoming a discontinued use. Any wind energy device/facility that is out-of-service for a continuous one (1) year period will be deemed to have been abandoned and discontinued for use. The decommissioning plan shall require a minimum the following: 1. The structure(s) shall be removed within one (1) year that the wind energy device became a discontinued use. 2. Any and all foundations shall be removed to a minimum depth of four (4) feet below grade, or in total if less than four (4) feet due to location of bedrock. 3. Any remaining foundation shall be identified on a survey and recorded in the Chickasaw County Recorder's Office. 4. The site shall be stabilized, graded, seeded, and cleared of any and all debris by the owner of the WECS device/facility or its assigns. 5. Any access roads shall be removed, cleared, and graded by the owner of the WECS device/facility or its assigns, unless the owner of the parent parcel desires to keep the access road in place. Chickasaw County at no time will be assumed to take ownership or maintenance of any access road unless through official action by the Board of Supervisors. 6. Any expenses related to the discontinuance/decommissioning and removal shall be the responsibility of the WECS device/facility owner, including any expenses related to releasing any easements. 7. Removal shall conform to any contract between the owner of the parent parcel and the owner of the WECS device/facility, in addition to the requirements set forth in this Ordinance.

**SECTION IX. VIOLATION / PENALTY** A. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to construct, install, or operate a wind energy device/facility that is not in compliance with this Ordinance or with any special conditions noted. B. All wind energy devices/facilities shall always be maintained in operational condition, subject to reasonable maintenance and repair outages. 1. Operational condition includes meeting all noise requirements and other conditions stated in this Ordinance or otherwise agreed to. 2. Should a wind energy device/facility be damaged, become inoperable, or be found to be in violation of a condition stated in this Ordinance or that which was otherwise agreed to, the owner or assigns shall remedy the condition within three (3) months after written notice from Chickasaw County. Upon request of the owner or assigns, and for good cause, the Land Use Administrator may grant a reasonable extension of time to remedy the condition. 3. If the wind energy device/facility is not repaired, made operational, or brought into compliance after said notice, the Board of Supervisors may, after a public meeting at which the owner or operator shall be given opportunity to be heard and present evidence, including a plan to come into compliance, either order remedial action within a specified timeframe or order the removal of the wind energy device/facility within three (3) months. 4. Chickasaw County shall have the right to use the irrevocable letter of credit, bond, or cash escrow to cover the costs associated with the removal of a wind energy device/facility not removed within the specified timeframe. 5. Any wind energy device/facility that does not meet the requirements of this Ordinance, including, but not limited to those dealing with noise, height, setback, appearance, or other conditions found within this Ordinance, shall be deemed to be an unlawful structure and shall provide grounds for consideration as being a discontinued use with the potential for removal. **SECTION X. LIABILITY** A. Chickasaw County shall be fully released of any liability associated with any WECS, device or facility built in the unincorporated areas of Chickasaw County. **SECTION XI. REPEALER** A. All Ordinances or parts of

Ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed. **SECTION X11.**

**SEVERABILITY CLAUSE A.** If any section, provision, or other part of this Ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, said adjudication shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or other part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

**SECTION XIII. EFFECTIVE A.** This Ordinance shall be effective after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law. ADOPTED THIS 12 DAY OF OCTOBER 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chair, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, Tim Zoll, Vice Chair, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, Jason Byrne, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, David Tilkes, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors Absent: Steve Geerts, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors, ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

The Board discuss County Farm Rental Lease. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board that Supervisor Hackman contact Todd/Travis Lentz, Ray Bachman, Kurt Leichtman, and Finnegan Construction to get a quote for 2 or 3 berms at the County Farm.

Lisa Welter and Penny Andorf present at 9:17 AM.

Brian Moore, Martin Hemann, Shirley Troyna, and Ray Armel present at 9:20 AM.

Department Head meeting update from the following: Joan Knoll, Jeff Bernatz, Dusten Rolando, Sue Breitbach, Lisa Welter, Ray Armel, Brian Moore, Marty Hemann, Shirley Troyna, Penny Andorf, Jennifer Schwickerath and Joe Gray via phone conference, and Supervisors Hackman, Tilkes, Zoll, and Byrne.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Cathy Knutson present at 10:14 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath and Joe Gray left at 10:14 AM via phone conference.

Brian Moore left at 10:16 AM.

Sue Breitbach, Lisa Welter, Penny Andorf, Shirley Troyna, and Ray Armel left at 10:18 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss dispatcher/jailer schedule. The dispatcher/jailers would like to work a 12-hour shift instead of 8.25 hours. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board that Martin Hemann contact the union representative and the HR consultant to review the dispatcher/jailer schedule and make the revisions to the current union contract.

Cathy Knutson left at 10:37 AM.

Martin Hemann left at 10:40 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Update on the Radio Communication project.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on October 8, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on October 5, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 10:52AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, October 13, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Geerts. Courthouse is open to the public. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Katy Kuehn, and Mellissa Bierman.

Katy Kuehn met with the Board to discuss the hiring of the Veterans Affairs position. Ms. Kuehn informed the Board that the Commission had four applicants.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Mellissa Bierman as the Veterans Affairs Administrator for 24 hours per week at the hourly rate of \$15.50 effective October 16, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$376,032.15. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Don Kurtenbach-Kurppy, Ltd. (ID #61912) located at 2228 Stanley Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Verification of County Receipt For Manure Management Plans & Plan Updates for Spruce Grove, LLC-Chambers (ID #58948) located in Section 8 of Deerfield Township.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 9:33 A M. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
OCTOBER 19 & 21, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, October 19, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Geerts. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Mary McKinnell, Dusten Rolando, and via phone conference was Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve agenda for October 19, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Byrne, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for October 12 & 13, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve cigarette permit for Balk Tank Bar & Grill. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Hackman to recess at 9:07 AM. Roll Call: Byrne, Hackman, Tilkes, and Zoll. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

The Board reconvened at 9:10 AM.

County Social Services CEO Mary McKinnell met with the Board. Introductions were made.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the resignation of Allie Geerts as part-time on-call homemaker aide effective October 6, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the wage increase for Penny Andorf from \$25.38 per hour to \$27.40 per hour effective October 14, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Received and place on file the Heartland Insurance Risk Pool Annual Report for FY 2019-2020.

Update on the Radio Communication project.

Dusten Rolando left at 9:30 AM.

Jeff Bernatz left via phone conference at 9:35 AM.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation rural recycling collection report for the month of October 2020.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 9:56 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Wednesday, October 21, 2020, at 4:30 PM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Conference room located Community Services Building, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Geerts. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Martin Hemann, Doreen Cook, Jim Cook, Toni Friedrich, Cindy Shoemaker, Ken Rasing, Mark E. Huegel, Rick Kramer, Matt Kuhn, Lynn Thronndson, Ray Armel, Ann Knutson, Andrea Kime, Anita Eschweiler, Lisa Welter, Aaron Murphy, Terry Johnson, and Bob Fenske, a member of the media, and via phone conference was HR Consultant Ann Smisek, Lynn Thronndson, and one from the public..

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to enter the public hearing at 4:31 PM. Roll Call: Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna present at 4:38 PM.

Stalder and Amber Breitbach via phone conference present at 4:39 PM.

Jeremy McGrath present at 4:40 PM

Presentation of evidence and reasons against removal and in support of reinstatement. Comments from Attorney Aaron Murphy and Terry Johnson.

Public comments in favor of or against removal. Comments from Doreen Cook, Ken Rasing, Toni Friedrich, Andrea Kime, Lisa Welter, Jim Cook, Jeremy McGrath, Jason Byrne, Shirley Troyna, Terry Johnson, and Attorney Aaron Murphy. HR Consultant Ann Smisek answered questions or concerns.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to close the public hearing at 5:45 PM. Roll Call: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

Deliberation by the Board of Supervisors.

Motion by Byrne to reinstate Terry Johnson as a Board of Health member for lack of evidence. Motion failed for lack of a second.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 5:46 PM. Roll Call: Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Geerts. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
OCTOBER 26 & 27, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, October 26, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for October 26 & 27, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to table Board minutes. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore present at 9:05 AM.

No Public comment.

The Board reviewed the resolution to amend departmental Appropriations for the EMA-County share.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve amend departmental Appropriations for the EMA—County Share. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION TO AMEND DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION NO. 10-26-20-74** WHEREAS the Board of Supervisors approved a Departmental Appropriations on June 15, 2020 for all departments of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 in accordance with Section 331.434, Subsection 6, Code of Iowa, and WHEREAS the appropriations approved on June 15, 2020 are hereby amended in accordance with the attached sheet for the following reasons: Emergency Management Commission-County Share \$130,000.00 with no increase in current fiscal year taxes. PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 26<sup>th</sup> day of October 2020. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes, Jason Byrne. NAYS: None. ATTEST:/ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>BEFORE AMENDMENT</b>	<b>INCREASE/ DECREASE</b>	<b>AFTER AMENDMENT</b>
Emerg. Management Comm. \$	.00	\$130,000.00	\$ 130,000.00

**SERVICE AREA:**

Public Safety & Legal Serv.	\$ 2,529,378.00	\$ 40,823.00	\$2,576,201.00
-----------------------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------

Brian Moore met with the Board to approve the Weed Commissioner Annual Report for FY 2019-2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Weed Commissioner Annual Report for FY 2019-2020 and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:09 AM.

Ray Armel met with the Board to discuss website user fees.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to eliminate the website user fees effective November 2, 2020 and to reimburse the users their yearly proration. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore left at 9:15 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:16 AM.

Lisa Welter present at 9:17 AM.

Martin Hemann present at 9:22 AM.

Dave Gorman present at 9:26 AM.

Sheriff Marty Hemann met with the Board for a departmental update. Mr. Hemann informed the Board that the toilet in the basement is nonfunctional. Mr. Hemann also informed the Board that Dave Gorman and himself contact vendor for a replacement and the purchase is over \$2,500.00. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board (Geerts Abstain) to purchase a toilet for the Jail Building.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to acknowledge the retirement of Reed Palo as Chief Deputy effective January 8, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Hemann also discussed with the Board the hiring of a Deputy Sheriff. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to start the hiring process for a full-time deputy sheriff to fill the vacancy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel left at 9:42 AM.

Rick Kramer present at 9:51 AM.

Karen Clemens and Kevin Kennedy present at 9:52 AM.

Dave Gorman left at 9:55 AM.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Ambulance Litigation. Mr. Hackman informed the Board that a settlement conference has been scheduled for December 2, 2020 at 9:00 AM for one day. Each party is allowed one non-attorney representative at the conference. At a Board meeting closer to the date of the settlement conference, the Board should discuss and designate their representative for the settlement conference. A non-jury trial has been scheduled to begin on May 5, 2021 at 9:00 AM for three days.

Karen Clemens, Kevin Kennedy, Rick Kramer, and Marty Hemann left at 10:08 AM.

The Board discussed the key policy at the Community Services Building. Discussion followed. It was the consensus of the Board to issue a key to the Environmental Health Specialist office.

The Board discussed Board of Health member position(s) under Iowa Code Section 137 and The Board discussed the Conservation Board member District 1. Discussion followed on the number of opening (s) and terms. The Board also discussed the public notice and application process.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to publish the Public Notice-listing the Board and Commission openings in the newspapers every quarter. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board will also place the County Board and Commission openings on the County website which will include a listing of openings and the positions to be filled.

The Board discussed the partition/barriers for the Veterans Affairs department. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to purchase of partition/barriers for the Veterans Affairs Department. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Jeff Bernatz will order the partition/barrier for the Veterans Affairs department.

Lisa Welter left at 10:36 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:00 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication project.

Supervisor Tilkes gave the Board an update on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on October 22, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman gave the Board an update on the DECAT meeting held on October 21, 2020.

Received and filed Northeast Workforce Area Chief Elected Officials Shared Liability Agreement. The Board asked the County Auditor to take the document to the Recorder's Office to record since it is a 28E Agreement.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:09 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, October 27, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Ray Armel, and Duane Svoboda.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve the additional agenda item. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel met with the Board for an update on the public informational meeting for preliminary Wind Facility Construction (Invenergy) according to the agreement. The meeting will be a public information teleconference on Monday, November 2, 2020 at 5:00 PM. to outline plans for preliminary limited construction in Chickasaw County. The meeting will be hosted virtually.

Ray Armel left at 9:03 AM.

Marty Hemann present at 9:03 AM.

Duane Svoboda with Align Architecture & Planning met with the Board to review plans and documents for the building/renovation project. Discussion followed. Duane Svoboda will make the revisions to the plans and have the County Attorney's office review the changes. Mr. Svoboda will meet with the Board later with the revised plans and documents for the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for October 19 & 21, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Duane Svoboda left at 9:45 AM.



The Board discussed the “No Weapons Allowed” signage. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to remove the “No Weapons Allowed” signage on all county buildings. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 9:58 AM.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve claims in the amount of \$167,753.98. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board received three (3) quotes for the County Farm Rental Property to build two or three diversions (berms). Quotes received from Pat Finnegan Construction Co. in the amount of \$2,450.00; Bachman Farm Drainage & Excavating in the amount of \$640.00; and Lentz Excavating LLC in the amount of \$250.00 each and a 4-5 recommended. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to accept the quote from Bachman Farm Drainage & Excavating in the amount of \$640.00 for 3 diversions and filling in 180 feet of washout in the field on the county farm. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Mr. Hackman will contact the vendor.

Received and filed in the Auditor’s Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for GJL Real Estate-Bodensteiner Site (ID #58597) located at 1779 Vanderbilt Avenue, Lawler, IA 52154

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 10:35 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
NOVEMBER 2, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, November 2, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Jeff Bernatz, via phone conference Doreen Cook.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for November 2, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to approve Board minutes for October 26 & 27, 2020 Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to modify Board Minutes dated January 7, 2019 to correct date of appointment of James Cook for an unexpired two-year term ending December 31, 2021 to December 31, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the fiscal year 2020 Financial for First Judicial District. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the liquor license for the Balk Tank Bar & Grill. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel present at 9:10 AM

Mr. Armel met with the Board to review the minor subdivision for Donald R. Lechtenberg et al.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the minor subdivision for Donald R. Lechtenberg et al as per the recommendation of Land Use Administrator. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION 11-02-20-75 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAT OF: PARCEL 2020-43 AND 2020-44 IN THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA WHEREAS, ON THE 2nd DAY of NOVEMBER, 2020 at a regular meeting by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa a minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-43 AND 2020-44 IN THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA was presented.

WHEREAS the minor subdivision plat of PARCEL 2020-43 AND 2020-44 IN THE NE1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 96 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA has now been considered and should be approved. NOW THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the Board of Supervisors, Chickasaw County, Iowa that said Minor Subdivision Plat be approved, accepted and the Chairman is hereby directed to certify this Resolution of Approval. PASSED AND APPROVED on this 2nd DAY of NOVEMBER 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

The Board discussed the Board of Health open position to fill an unexpired term of ending December 31, 2021. Discussion followed regarding Board Member to have or not to have a medical background experience to serve on the Board of Health.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to appoint Dan Carolan as Board of Health member to fill the unexpired term ending December 31, 2021. Roll Call: Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman. Nays: Byrne and Geerts. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the public notice for the Board and Commission openings.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to have the application to be filed in the Auditor's Office two weeks prior to the end of the quarter and publish the Public Notice once during each quarter. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann present at 9:26 AM.

The Board reviewed the Memorandum of Understanding for the Sheriff's Union.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve the memorandum of Understanding as per the recommendation of the Sheriff effective December 28, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:32 AM.

The Board discussed countywide security committee. Discussion followed. Jeff Bernatz will contact Judge Stochl and schedule a meeting.

Marty Hemann left at 9:44 AM.

Ray Armel left at 9:53 AM.

Shirley Troyna left at 9:55 AM.

Update on the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn. The architect is still working on the changes to the drawings.

Update on the radio communication project.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on October 27 & 29, 2020 and Northeast Iowa Community Action meeting held on October 26, 2020

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the Pathways meeting held on October 26, 2020 and County Social Services Meeting held on October 28, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 10:13 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
NOVEMBER 9 & 10, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, November 9, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Matt Kuhn.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for November 9 & 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Hackman to approve Board minutes for November 2, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the retirement of Janet Hauser as Homemaker Aide effective January 4, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:15 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

The Board discuss letters for department heads general letter and budget requests letter for the next work session. The Board discussed the Health Insurance, wages and when the budget worksheet to be completed and returned to the Auditor's Office. It was the consensus of the Board to have the department heads increase the Health Insurance line item by 10%, wages for non-union employees 1.5 %, and have the budget worksheets turned into the Auditor's Office on or before December 18, 2020. Also, the Board will send letters to the budget requests organizations also.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to send out letters to department heads, and elected officials with the information to prepare their FY 2021-2022 budgets and to have the budgets turned into the Auditor's Office by December 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:30 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to discuss vacation carryover for an employee.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Brenda Schnoebelen's request for 35 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by June 30, 2021. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts and Byrne. Nays: Tilkes, Zoll, and Hackman. Motion failed.

More discussion.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Brenda Schnoebelen's request for 35 hours of vacation carryover and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:50 AM

Jim Cook present at 10:00 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to recess at 10:05 AM until 10:28 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Matt Kuhn and Dusten Rolando left at 10:07 AM.

Lisa Welter present at 10:22 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath present at 10:28 AM.

Attorney Kent Gummert with Lederer Weston Craig, PLC and Carlton Salmons with Heartland Insurance Risk Pool met with the Board via phone conference for a litigation update.

Rick Holthaus left at 10:32 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to enter closed session pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5 (1) (c) at 10:33 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. Present were Supervisors Tilkes, Zoll, Byrne, Geerts, and Hackman, Joan Knoll, Jennifer Schwickerath, Lisa Welter, James Cook, and via phone conference Attorney Carlton Salmons, and Attorney Kent Gummert.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to exit closed session at 11:06 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Rick Holthaus present at 11:07 AM.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to agree with counsel's advice regarding pending litigation. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on November 2, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on November 5, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 11:08 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, November 10, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and via phone conference Doreen Cook.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve additional agenda item for November 10, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$104,885.48. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board proceeded to canvass the General Election held on November 3, 2020.

Lisa Welter and Ray Armel present at 10:55 AM.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach present at 10:58 AM.

John Murray present at 10:59 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid 19.

Lisa Welter left at 11:28 AM.

Ray Armel, Shirley Troyna, Sue Breitbach, and John Murray left at 11:32 AM.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the canvass of the General Election held November 3, 2020 and authorize Auditor to certify results to the State and record in permanent Election Register. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 12:26 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
NOVEMBER 16, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, November 16, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Via phone conference Steve Geerts. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Duane Svoboda, and Matt Kuhn. Also via phone conference was Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for November 16, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:02 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for November 9 & 10, 2020 Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to review the resolution for postponement of tax sale under Iowa Code Chapter 446.7.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to a resolution for postponement of tax sale under Iowa Code Chapter 446.7. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION # 11-16-20-76 RESOLUTION FOR POSTPONEMENT OF TAX SALE UNDER IOWA CODE CHAPTER 446.7 WHEREAS**, on March 9, 2020, Iowa Governor Kim Reynolds issued a Proclamation of Disaster Emergency declaring a State of Public Health Disaster Emergency existed throughout the entire state of Iowa due to the global pandemic referred to as COVID-19. **WHEREAS**, between April 24, 2020 and July 24, 2020, Governor Reynolds issued Public Health Proclamations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic which suspended the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7: and **WHEREAS**, Iowa Code Section 446.7 requires the Chickasaw County Treasurer's Office to offer for public sale all parcels on which taxes are delinquent on the third Monday in June annually; and **WHEREAS**, Iowa Code Section 446.7 requires that if for good cause the tax sale cannot be held on the third Monday in June, the treasurer may designate a different date in June for the sale; and **WHEREAS**, as a result of the Public Health Proclamations suspending the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7, the Chickasaw County Treasurer was unable to hold a tax sale at any time in June of 2020; and **WHEREAS**, the Public Health Proclamation suspending the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7 expired on July 31, 2020; and **WHEREAS**, Iowa Code Section 446.28 requires the Chickasaw County Treasurer to hold the tax sale on the third Monday of the next succeeding month in which the required notice can be given if the tax sale is not able to be held in June; and **WHEREAS**, as of August 21, 2020, Governor Reynolds issued a Public Health Proclamation finding that a State of Public Health Disaster Emergency continues to exist throughout the State of Iowa and will remain in effect through at least September 20, 2020, and **WHEREAS**, the Chickasaw County Treasurer has found good cause to delay the tax sale due to financial distress to Chickasaw County residents due to the COVID-19 pandemic. **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** as follows: In conjunction with the Chickasaw County Treasurer's Office, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors finds that good cause exists to delay the Chickasaw County Tax Sale to December 2020 due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. Prior to sending out the required notices for the December tax sale, the Chickasaw County Treasurer shall reevaluate its good cause determination and inform the Board of Supervisors of its findings. Nothing in this Resolution shall be interpreted to relieve delinquent property tax owners of the responsibility to pay the delinquent taxes, penalties, fees and interest that were due and accrue as otherwise provided by law, nor will this provision affect other legal processes that may be available to collect these delinquent taxes, penalties, fees and interest. Nothing in this Resolution shall be interpreted to prevent the Chickasaw County Treasurer from offering any

property with delinquent taxes for sale upon the next available tax sale date. CHICKASAW COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman of the Board of Supervisors Recommended for Approval: /ss/ Sue Breitbach, Chickasaw County Treasurer

No Public Comment.

Sue Breitbach left at 9:10 AM.

Duane Svoboda with Align Architecture and Planning met with the Board to review documents, sketches, and estimate for the building. The County Attorney's will prepare and review the documents for the Board to review at the next meeting.

Duane Svoboda left at 9:30 AM.

Brian Moore and JoAnn Myrsiades present at 9:30 AM.

Brian Moore met with the Board to discuss the credit card claim and charge accounts purchases. The Conservation Board presented to the Board proposed solution of credit card concerns. Discussion followed. The Conservation Board presented to the Board of Supervisors a proposed solution of Credit Card concerns for review.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to accept the 3 step process proposed by the Conservation Board pertaining to credit card issues from a November 14, 2020 meeting. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman. Nays: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed the Cloudcover claim in the amount of \$4,520.00 for software and firewall for the Attorney's Office/EMA office.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:42 AM.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:53 AM.

Brian Moore and JoAnn Myrsiades left at 9:55 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Ray Armel present at 10:02 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Karen Clemens present at 10:25 AM.

Ray Armel and Sue Breitbach left at 10:30 AM.

Update on the radio communication project. The Board also discussed the storage of radio equipment at the New Hampton Fire Station. Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to request an extension for the Agreement of Storage of Radio Communication Equipment at the New Hampton Fire Station and the City of New Hampton and New



Hampton Fire Chief with an extension date of May 30, 2021 and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Karen Clemens left at 10:55 AM.

The Board discussed the letter to department heads regarding wages for non-union employees and health insurance. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that he e-mailed the department heads. It was the consensus of the Board to follow the e-mail sent by the Board. Budget worksession.

Dusten Rolando and Shirley Troyna left at 11:22 AM.

The Auditor gave the Board an update on the Post Audit-Presidential race in City of New Hampton Ward 4 from the Election held on November 3, 2020.

The Board discussed and reviewed the 2021 Holiday Schedule.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve the 2021 Holiday Schedule. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Floyd-Mitchell-Chickasaw Landfill meeting held on November 12, 2020.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the Board of Health meeting held on November 10, 2020.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on November 12, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP short form for annual updates for James Heffelmeier-Whitetail (ID#61488) located at 1089 230<sup>th</sup> Street, Nashua, IA 50658.

Received and filed in the Auditors Office Jendro Sanitation rural recycling collection report for the month of November, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:41 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
NOVEMBER 30, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, November 30, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Matt Kuhn. Also, via phone conference was Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for November 30, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for November 23 & 24, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:15 AM.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

Update on the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn. Supervisor Geerts informed the Board that the architect changed the dates on the documents and time frame for the bidding process the building/renovation project will be sometime in January 2021.

Rose Amundson present at 9:21 AM via phone conference.

Rose Amundson with HR Green met with the Board via phone conference for a landfill update. Rose Amundson will e-mail the 2020 Annual Water Quality Report and Gas Monitoring Report to Brian Moore and the Auditor. Ms. Amundson also discussed with the Board her findings of saplings growing on the cap of the landfill. Supervisor Hackman will notify Brian Moore of the issue.

Rose Amundson left at 9:40 AM via phone conference.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to recess at 9:40 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Jeff Bernatz present at 9:55 AM via phone conference.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:57 AM.

Sue Breitbach present at 9:59 AM.

The Board reconvened at 10:00 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Rod Hinz (ID # 57706) located at 1054 155<sup>th</sup> Street, Charles City, IA 50616.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Willow Creek (ID# 61668) located at 2245 120<sup>th</sup> Street, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 10:09 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
DECEMBER 7 & 8, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, December 7, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Jaycie Byrne, Matt Kuhn, and Rick Holthaus. Also, via phone conference Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for December 7 & 8, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Board minutes for November 30, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

No Public comment.

Update on the Radio Communications Project.

Ray Armel present at 9:10 AM.

Assessor Ray Armel met with the Board for review and approval of 2020 Family Farm Credit Applications. Individuals are eligible to receive the credit if the appropriate designated person is actively engaging in farming of an eligible tract of land during the fiscal year in which the application is filed, with the 2001 Iowa legislature having changed the filing of this credit to a one-time filing. The eligibility requirements for the Family Farm Tax Credit are listed in Iowa Administrative Code Section 701-80.11.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to approve Five Hundred Eleven (511) 2020 Family Farm Credit Applications and authorize Chairman Signature as per the recommendation of the County Assessor. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to disapprove Four Hundred Four (404) 2020 Family Farm Credit Applications and Two Hundred Fifty-Five (255) no longer qualifying 2020 Family Farm Credit Applications for a total of Six Hundred Fifty-nine (659) and authorize Chairman Signature as per the recommendation of the County Assessor. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Ray Armel left at 9:34 AM.

Heather Hackman, Carrie Becker, and Parveen Karim present at 9:35 AM.

Jackie Kush, Cathy Humpal and Lydia Klinkel present at 9:36 AM.

County Librarians met with the Board to present their FY 2021-22 budget funding request. Those present were Heather Hackman, Nashua Public Library Director, and spokesperson. Lydia Klinkel, Ionia Public Library Director, Cathy Humpal, Lawler Public Library Director, Jackie Kush, Upham Memorial Library Director, Carrie Becker, New Hampton Public Library Director, and Parveen Karim, Alta Vista Public Library Director. The request of \$124,950.00(1.5 percent increase from the FY 2020-2021) was received and placed on file for consideration within the total context of the FY 2021-22 county budget.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna present at 10:00 AM.

Jaycie Byrne left at 10:00 AM.

Heather Hackman, Carrie Becker, Parveen Karim, Jackie Kush, Cathy Humpal, Lydia Klinkel left at 10:01 AM.

Dusten Rolando present at 10:02 AM.

The Board reviewed the Resolution ordering construction of the Chickasaw County Office Building Renovation at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa, and setting a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Byrne to approve Resolution ordering construction of the Chickasaw County Office Building Renovation at 516 S. Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa, and setting a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 12-07-20-79** RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE CHICKASAW COUNTY OFFICE BUILDING RENOVATION AT 516 SOUTH LINN AVENUE, NEW HAMPTON, IOWA, AND SETTING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Office Building Renovation at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa; and WHEREAS, the County has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the County Auditor for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of public improvements; and WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids: NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CHICKASAW COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA: Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Chickasaw County Office Building Renovation at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows: This project will require interior and exterior renovation work, including general construction, mechanical and electrical work, to accommodate new office space requirements located at 516 South Linn Avenue, New Hampton, Iowa 50659. Section 2. That the amount of bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Auditor be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet, site sponsored by either the County or a statewide association that represents the County. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 11, 2021, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 4:00 P.M., on such date. The Board of Supervisors hereby delegates to the Board Chair or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of such bids shall be considered at the meeting of the Board of Supervisors on January 12, 2021 at 9:15 A.M. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Auditor be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in Chickasaw County. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 9:15 A.M. on

January 11, 2021. PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of December 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairperson, Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Budget worksession

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to review the resolution for postponement of tax sale under Iowa Code Chapter 446.7.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to a resolution for postponement of tax sale under Iowa Code Chapter 446.7. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION # 12-07-20-78 RESOLUTION FOR POSTPONEMENT OF TAX SALE UNDER IOWA CODE CHAPTER 446.7** WHEREAS, on March 9, 2020, Iowa Governor Kim Reynolds issued a Proclamation of Disaster Emergency declaring a State of Public Health Disaster Emergency existed throughout the entire state of Iowa due to the global pandemic referred to as COVID-19. WHEREAS, between April 24, 2020 and July 24, 2020, Governor Reynolds issued Public Health Proclamations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic which suspended the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7: and WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 446.7 requires the Chickasaw County Treasurer's Office to offer for public sale all parcels on which taxes are delinquent on the third Monday in June annually; and WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 446.7 requires that if for good cause the tax sale cannot be held on the third Monday in June, the treasurer may designate a different date in June for the sale; and WHEREAS, as a result of the Public Health Proclamations suspending the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7, the Chickasaw County Treasurer was unable to hold a tax sale at any time in June of 2020; and WHEREAS, the Public Health Proclamation suspending the regulatory provisions of Iowa Code Section 446.7 expired on July 31, 2020; and WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 446.28 requires the Chickasaw County Treasurer to hold the tax sale on the third Monday of the next succeeding month in which the required notice can be given if the tax sale is not able to be held in June; and WHEREAS, as of August 21, 2020, Governor Reynolds issued a Public Health Proclamation finding that a State of Public Health Disaster Emergency continues to exist throughout the State of Iowa and will remain in effect through at least September 20, 2020, and WHEREAS, the Chickasaw County Treasurer has found good cause to delay the tax sale due to financial distress to Chickasaw County residents due to the COVID-19 pandemic. **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** as follows: In conjunction with the Chickasaw County Treasurer's Office, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors finds that good cause exists to delay the Chickasaw County Tax Sale to January 2021 due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. Prior to sending out the required notices for the January tax sale, the Chickasaw County Treasurer shall reevaluate its good cause determination and inform the Board of Supervisors of its findings. Nothing in this Resolution shall be interpreted to relieve delinquent property tax owners of the responsibility to pay the delinquent taxes, penalties, fees, and interest that were due and accrue as otherwise provided by law, nor will this provision affect other legal processes that may be available to collect these delinquent taxes, penalties, fees, and interest. Nothing in this Resolution shall be interpreted to prevent the Chickasaw County Treasurer from offering any property with delinquent taxes for sale upon the next available tax sale date. CHICKASAW COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS: /ss/Jacob Hackman, Chairman of the Board of Supervisors 12/7/2020 RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: /ss/ Sue Breitbach, Chickasaw County Treasurer 12/7/2020.

Sue Breitbach also informed the Board of Change of Status for two employees in the Treasurer's Office.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Hackman to acknowledge the Change of Status for Rose Lowe from Deputy Treasurer to Tax and Motor Vehicle Clerk effective January 1, 2021 and to acknowledge the Change of

Status for Betty Franzen from Tax and Motor Vehicle Clerk to Deputy Treasurer effective January 1, 2021.  
Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Hackman, Tilkes, and Geerts. Nays: Zoll. Motion Carried.  
Dusten Rolando left at 11:38 AM.

Sue Breitbach and Shirley Troyna left at 11:45 AM.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the Heartland Insurance Risk Pool meeting held on December 3, 2020.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Walter, LLC (ID #69207) located at 3321 280<sup>th</sup> Street, Sumner, IA 50674.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Casper Nursery (ID #68368) located at 1747 110<sup>th</sup> Street, Plainfield, IA 50666.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Troy Finisher (ID # 68369) located at 2846 Fayette Avenue, Nashua, IA 50658.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Hinz Farm (ID # 57706) located at 1054 155<sup>th</sup> Street, Charles City, IA 50616.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Hackman to adjourn at 11:49 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Tuesday, December 8, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll and Rick Holthaus.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve claims in the amount of \$92,709.60. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 9:54 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
DECEMBER 14, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, December 14, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, Doug Kollmann, and Matt Kuhn. Also via phone conference was Jeff Bernatz and Melissa Biermann.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve agenda for December 14, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Lisa Welter present at 9:02 AM.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for December 7 & 8, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board discussed Board of Supervisors meeting for December 21, 2020.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to postpone the regular Board meeting scheduled for December 21, 2020 until December 22, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board reviewed the e-mail from the Public Health Department for Vacation Carryover Requests.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Ann Knutson request for 20 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Lisa Welter request for 13 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Anita Eschweiler request for 9 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Lisa Welter left at 9:05 AM.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

No Public comment.

Brian Moore present via phone conference at 9:06 AM

The Board reviewed and discussed the Harassment-Free Workplace training objectives.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to distribute the Harassment-Free Workplace training objective bulletin to all Chickasaw County Employees on or before December 18, 2020, authorize Chairman Signature, and the receipt of training bulletin returned to the Auditor's Office on or before December 31, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.



Marty Hemann present at 9:15 AM.

Brian Moore met with the Board via phone conference to discuss the Nature Center Oak Tree Project at the Twin Ponds Nature Center. Brian Moore informed the Board that the total project was in the amount \$8,950.00 and Conservation Board approved a partial payment in the amount of \$2,900.00 to Whimsical Touch DP for the purchase of material for the Oak Tree display. The final payment of \$6,050.00 will be issued in February 2021.

Brian Moore also informed the Board of a Lease Agreement in the amount of \$2,500.00 with New Hampton Red Power, Inc. for 2021 Farmall 75A with loader during the period from March 1 to November 30, 2021 or up to 250 hours. Discussion followed.

Brian Moore left via phone conference at 9:23 AM.

Marty Hemann met with the Board to discuss the sale of a 2014 Dodge Charger. Marty Hemann informed the Board that the 2014 Dodge Charger has 166,740 miles. Discussion followed.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to authorize the County Sheriff to advertise the sale of the 2014 Dodge Charger with no minimum bid required. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Marty Hemann left at 9:25 AM.

Trisha Wilkins present at 9:25 AM.

Executive Director Trisha Wilkins met with the Board to present FY 2021-22 budget funding requests for the Northeast Iowa Community Action and the programs that the Northeast Iowa Community Action offers to residents. Discussion followed. The request for \$ 35,306.00 was received and placed on file for consideration within the total context of the FY 2021-22 County Budget.

Trisha Wilkins left at 9:43 AM.

Dusten Rolando and Sue Breitbach present at 9:50 AM.

Shirley Troyna present at 9:52 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Shirley Troyna left at 10:00 AM.

Diane Murphy and Wally Boehmer present at 10:00 AM.

Pioneer Cemetery Commission Member Diane Murphy met with the Board to present an overview of the Pioneer Cemetery Commission's work. Ms. Murphy presented to the Board FY2021-2022 budget request funding. The budget request in the amount of \$4,500.00 was received and placed on file for consideration within the total context of the FY 2021-22 county budget.

Diane Murphy and Wally Boehmer left at 10:10 AM

Doug Kollmann left at 10:13 AM.

County Engineer Dusten Rolando met with the Board to discuss road department activities.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the retirement of Tom Riley as maintenance operator effective January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Tilkes to acknowledge the resignation of Joshua Hobert as mechanic effective December 18, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Geerts to approve the renewal of the Adopt A Highway permit for the Ionia Volunteer Fire Department to remove litter along V-14 from Hwy 18 south to 230<sup>th</sup> Street. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Bob Fenske from the media present at 10:14 AM.

Karen Clemens and Rick Kramer present at 10:15 AM.

The Board discussed the possible withdrawal from the 1989 Intergovernmental Agreement (Chickasaw County Ambulance Council). Discussion followed.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to terminate membership and to withdraw as a member of the Chickasaw County Ambulance Council on June 30, 2021 as determined by most of the Board of Supervisors meeting held on December 14, 2020 and authorize Chairman Signature. Roll Call: Ayes: Tilkes, Zoll, Hackman. Nays: Byrne and Geerts . Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando, Sue Breitbach, Karen Clemens, Rick Kramer, and Bob Fenske from the media left at 11:07 AM.

Budget Worksession.

Supervisor Byrne updated the Board on the Board of Health meeting held on December 9, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the County Social Services meeting held on December 9, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the proposed Health Insurance increase for FY 2021-2022. Discussion followed. The Board first initial proposal was to increase the health insurance by 10 percent, but after Supervisor Hackman contacted IGHCP it was ranging from 4-6 percent increase. It was the consensus of the Board to increase the health insurance for FY 2021-2022 by 5 percent. Supervisor Hackman will contact all department heads of the change.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Verification of County Receipt for Manure Management Plans & Plan Updates for Charles City Cattle Lot-Gerald J. Lynch (ID# 65872) located at 1987 Asherton Avenue, Charles City, Iowa 50616

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to adjourn at 12:23 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
DECEMBER 21 & 22, 2020**

The Board cancelled the regular meeting scheduled for December 21, 2020.

The Board convened on Tuesday, December 22, 2020, at 9:00 AM with the following members present Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. Absent: Tilkes. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Matt Kuhn, and Rick Holthaus.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for December 21 & 22, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore and JoAnne Myrsiades present at 9:02 AM.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Zoll to approve Board minutes for December 14, 2020. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Zoll, Geerts, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Radio Communication Project.

No Public comment.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the hiring of Brittany Thoma as part-time-on call homemaker aide effective November 16, 2020 at the hourly rate of \$12.18. Roll Call: Ayes: Byrne, Geerts, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Brian Moore met with the Board to review the FY 2021-22 budget and address any questions.

Update on the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn.

Brian Moore and JoAnne Myrsiades left at 9:50 AM.

Shirley Troyna, Sue Breitbach present at 9:57 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Bob Fenske from the media present at 10:17 AM.

Ray Armel present at 10:30 AM.

The Board discussed the amended and recast intergovernmental agreement for Ambulance Services in Chickasaw County, formed under Iowa Code Chapter 28E (2019).

Shirley Troyna, Sue Breitbach, Ray Armel, Matt Kuhn, and Bob Fenske left at 10:33 AM.

Update on Opioid Litigation Settlement for Iowa Counties and Consideration of Legal representation for Chickasaw County and approving the Engagement Letter dated November 23, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to enter the Engagement Letter with Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC, Crueger Dickinson LLC, and von Briesen & Roper, sc as counsel in relation to claims against Opioid

Manufacturers, Distributors and Chain Pharmacies in opioid litigation settlement for Iowa Counties. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Byrne, Zoll, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Matt Kuhn present at 10:42 AM.

Budget worksession.

The Board reviewed the claims.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to approve claims in the amount of \$66,690.32. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Dale & Lisa Kleiss-D & D Farms Inc. (ID #61930) located at 2306 Odessa Avenue, New Hampton, IA 50659.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Knapp Finishers, LLC-Deerfield Site (ID #67002) located at 1152 Addison Avenue, Alta Vista, IA 50603.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Update for Christensen Farms Midwest LLC-F092-Smith Finisher (ID #58128) located at 1529 310<sup>th</sup> Street, Nashua, Iowa.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office Jendro Sanitation rural recycling collection report for the month of December 2020.

Supervisor Geerts updated the Board on the INRCOG and RTC meeting held on December 17, 2020.

Supervisor Zoll updated the Board on the First Judicial District Department of Correctional Services meeting held on December 18, 2020.

Supervisor Hackman updated the Board on the DECAT meeting held on December 16, 2020.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Zoll to adjourn at 11:26 AM. Roll Call: Ayes: Geerts, Zoll, Byrne, and Hackman. Absent: Tilkes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Joan E. Knoll, Auditor

**COUNTY BOARD MINUTES  
DECEMBER 28 & 31, 2020**

The Board convened on Monday, December 28, 2020, at 9:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Rick Holthaus, and Matt Kuhn.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for December 28, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Board minutes for December 21 & 22, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Update on the Radio Communication Project. The Board discussed the tower located at the Heritage Residence. It was the consensus of the Board to authorize the Chairman Signature on Letter from the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement for the Collocation of telecommunication equipment executed by the Federal Communication Commission, the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (the "Programmatic Agreement") as to when the tower was completed.

Update on the building/renovation project at 516 S. Linn. Supervisor Hackman informed the Board that the contractors toured the building on Wednesday, December 23, 2020.

No Public comment.

Ray Armel present at 9:10 AM

Mr. Armel met with the Board for a correction to the FY 2021-2022 Family Farm Credit Application. The Board reviewed the Family Farms Application changes.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to change Eight (8) Family Farm Denials that are being Changed to Approve and Four (4) Family Farm approved that are being Changed to Denied as per the recommendation of the County Assessor. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Mr. Armel informed the Board that all members of the Conference Board did receive a copy of the Valuation Annual Report dated January 1, 2020. Mr. Armel also informed the Board that if the Board had any questions the Assessor's Office would address the questions.

Dusten Rolando present at 9:17 AM.

Ray Armel left at 9:20 AM. Also present was Lisa Welter via phone conference at 9:20 AM.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach present at 9:30 AM.

Update on the Coronavirus-Covid-19.

Shirley Troyna and Sue Breitbach left at 9:50 AM. Lisa Welter via phone conference left at 9:50 AM. Dennis Ungs met with the Board to discuss and present Chickasaw County Security Protocols. Chairman Hackman asked Mr. Ungs if he would like a closed session under Iowa Code 21.5 (k) Ref Iowa Code 22.7 (50) and Mr. Ungs declined the closed session.

The Board reviewed the Chickasaw County Security Protocols as presented with a few revisions. Mr. Unga will make the revisions and contact the County Attorney's Office and the HR Consultant to review the Chickasaw County Security Protocols.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board for an update on the road department activities.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to acknowledge the resignation of Michael Brincks as mechanic for the secondary road department effective December 25, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to authorize the purchase of two Chevy 2500 pickups in the amount of \$31,542.80 for each pickup for a total of \$63,085.60 per the recommendation of County Engineer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to amend the retirement date that was acted on December 14, 2020 for Tom Riley as maintenance operator from January 31, 2021 to February 1, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando and Dennis Unga left at 10:30 AM.

Sue Breitbach met with the Board to approve Resolution for bank depositories.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to approve Resolution for Bank depositories as per the recommendation of the Treasurer. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION# 08-12-19-43 DEPOSITORY RESOLUTION-CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA RESOLUTION # 12-28-20-82**RESOLVED, that the CHICKASAW COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF NEW HAMPTON in CHICKASAW COUNTY, Iowa, approves the following list of financial Institutions to be depositories of the COUNTY OF CHICKASAW funds in conformance with all applicable provisions of Iowa Code 12C. The CHICKASAW COUNTY TREASURER is hereby authorized to deposit the CHICKASAW COUNTY funds in amounts not to exceed the maximum approved for each respective financial Institution as set out below.

Depository Name	Location of Office	Maximum Balance
Luana Savings Bank	New Hampton	\$ 10,000,000.00
Fidelity Bank & Trust	New Hampton	\$ 10,000,000.00
First Citizens Bank	New Hampton	\$ 10,000,000.00
Lincoln Savings Bank	Nashua	\$ 2,000,000.00
Bank Iowa	New Hampton	\$ 10,000,000.00
Northeast Security Bank	Fredericksburg	\$ 10,000,000.00
First Security Bank & Trust	Ionia	\$ 3,000,000.00
First State Bank	Nashua	\$ 4,500,000.00
Security State Bank	New Hampton	\$ 10,000,000.00

SEE ATTACHED SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DEPOSITORIES AND A PART OF THIS RESOLUTION.

DEPOSITORY NAME	LOCATION	MAXIMUM BALANCE
State Bank/becomes Fidelity Bank & Trust, August 19, 2019 (County Auditor)	New Hampton	\$ 75,000.00
State Bank/becomes Fidelity Bank & Trust, August 19, 2019 (County Sheriff)	New Hampton	\$ 250,000.00

Luana Savings Bank  
(County Recorder)

New Hampton

\$ 100,000.00

CERTIFICATION, I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution of the Chickasaw County Depositories adopted at a meeting of the said public body, quorum being present, as said resolution remains of record in the minutes of said meeting, and it is now in full force and effect. Dated this 28<sup>th</sup> day of December 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman of the Board of Supervisors  
Joan Knoll, Auditor Sue Breitbach, Treasurer

The Board reviewed the Intangible Asset Policy.

Motion by Byrne, Seconded by Geerts to approve Resolution for Intangible Asset Policy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried. **RESOLUTION NO. 12-28-20-80 CHICKASAW COUNTY INTANGIBLE ASSET POLICY** Upon the recommendation of the county's private auditor, Gardiner & Company of Charles City, Iowa, and to comply with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement 51, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors approves this resolution. This resolution is intended to replace Resolution No. 12-21-10-44 Chickasaw County Intangible Asset Policy approved on December 21, 2010. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 51, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets, is effective beginning July 1, 2009. The Statement requires the County to capitalize all intangible assets with determinable useful lives, and to amortize those assets accordingly. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives will be capitalized, however not amortized. Internally generated computer software in the Application Development State per GASB 51 will be capitalized and amortized. Intangible assets included easements and right of ways, water rights, timber rights, patents, trademarks, and computer software/hardware. Chickasaw County will include in this policy only those assets which are identifiable, meaning they are separable and arose from contractual or other legal rights, whether those rights are transferable or separable, possessing all the following characteristics: lack of physical substance, nonfinancial in nature, with an initial useful life beyond a single reporting period. Internally generated intangible assets must meet the Specified-Conditions Criteria of GASB Statement 51 to be covered by this policy. Internally generated computer software can be developed inhouse by County personnel, by third party contractor on behalf of the County, or commercially available software purchased or licensed by the County, modified using more than minimal increment effort before putting it into service. Any intangible asset which exceeds the County's threshold will be recorded at historic cost, or estimated historic cost, including where applicable, interest and ancillary charges. The threshold is designed to capture 80% of the total cost of the County intangible assets. The threshold for Chickasaw County is \$100,000.00. Chickasaw County will not retroactively report intangible assets per GASB 51 since we are a Phase III County. Costs incurred July 1, 2020 and beyond for Intangible assets included easements and right of ways, water rights, timber rights, patents, trademarks, and computer software/hardware in the application development stage will be capitalized proving the costs exceed Chickasaw County threshold. APPROVED BY BOARD Resolution on December 28, 2020. /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, Chickasaw County Auditor

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve Resolution for changing Fixed Asset/(Vehicles/equipment) Capitalization Policy. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 12-28-20-81 CHANGING FIXED ASSET (VEHICLES / EQUIPMENT)**

**CAPITALIZATION POLICY** Upon the recommendation of the county's private auditor, Gardiner & Company of Charles City, Iowa, and to comply with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement 51, the Chickasaw County Board of Supervisors approves this resolution. This resolution is intended to replace Resolution No. 10-14-03-31 Chickasaw County Changing Fixed Asset Capitalization Policy approved on October 14, 2003. Reflecting the implementation of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 34 which establishes new requirements for annual financial reports of state and local governments. WHEREAS Capital Asset thresholds for financial



reporting purposes are: Fixed assets \$5,000 Beginning July 1, 2020 Land & Building Improvement \$25,000 Beginning July 1, 2020 Infrastructure (Roads/Bridges) \$50,000 Beginning July 1, 2020 WHEREAS Individual assets with an initial cost of \$100 or more but less than \$5,000 will be maintained on an inventory list for public accountability and insurance purposes. WHEREAS, Estimated useful life of Capital Assets 1. Machinery and Equipment 2-20 years 2. Vehicles 3-10 years 3. Buildings 40-65 years 4. Building Improvements 20-50 years 5. Infrastructure 10-65 years WHEREAS Infrastructure Class and Sub-system Infrastructure will consist of three classes: Roadways, Bridges and Culverts, and ROW. Infrastructure will consist of four sub-systems: Paved, Hard surfaced, gravel, and Earth. WHEREAS Recommended Lifetimes of Infrastructures Based on the recommended values from the Iowa County Engineers Association (ICEA): 1. Right of Way (ROW) not depreciated 2. Bridges 40-65 years 3. Culverts 40-65 years 4. Grading 50 years 5. Paving & surfacing 10-30 years 6. Roadside construction Included in grading or paving 7. Traffic control & safety 25 years WHEREAS Retroactive Reporting of Infrastructure Assets Besides current and future improvements, effective July 1, 2003 Chickasaw County will report Infrastructure assets acquired as of July 1, 2003. ADOPTED this 28<sup>th</sup> day of December 2020 with the vote thereon being as follows. AYES: /ss/ Jacob Hackman, Tim Zoll, Steve Geerts, David Tilkes Jason Byrne. NAYS: NONE ATTEST: /ss/ Joan E. Knoll, County Auditor

Sue Breitbach left at 10:34 AM.

Supervisor Tilkes updated the Board on the Iowa Workforce Development meeting held on December 17, 2020.

Budget Worksession.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Tilkes to adjourn at 11:35 AM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

The Board convened on Thursday, December 31, 2020, at 11:00 AM with all members present Byrne, Zoll, Tilkes, Geerts, and Hackman in the Boardroom located on the second floor of the Courthouse, New Hampton, Iowa. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hackman. Present were Joan Knoll, Marty Hemann, Matt Kuhn, Rick Holthaus, Dusten Rolando, Brannon Anderson, Jeremy McGrath, Dave Gorman, and Bob Fenske, a member from the media. Also present via phone conference were Jennifer Schwickerath, Bridget Edson, and Jeff Bernatz.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Zoll to approve agenda for December 31, 2020. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando met with the Board to review and act on vacation carryover for Ryan Roberson, Keith Rosonke, and Joe Scholbrock.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Ryan Roberson request for 42 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Keith Rosonke request for 10 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Geerts, Seconded by Byrne to approve Joe Scholbrock request for 8 hours of vacation carryover, and the vacation carryover must be used by January 31, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dusten Rolando left at 11:02 AM.

Jennifer Schwickerath met with the Board via phone conference to review the consideration of, and potential action upon, Amended Intergovernmental Agreement regarding Ambulance Council and Settlement Agreement ending ambulance litigation.

Discussion followed.

Brannon Anderson left at 11:10am.

Motion by Zoll, Seconded by Tilkes to approve the Amended Intergovernmental Agreement for Ambulance Services in Chickasaw County, formed under Iowa Code Chapter 28E pending the Scribner's error (change of lettering on page 4 of 8) and authorize Chairman's Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to approve the Settlement Agreement and authorize Chairman's Signature. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Dave Gorman met with the Board to acknowledge the hiring of part-time custodian.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Byrne to acknowledge the hiring of Adam Bast as Part-time custodian (up to 10 hours) for the Courthouse at the hourly rate of \$12.50 effective January 2, 2021. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

Received and filed in the Auditor's Office MMP Short Form for Annual Updates for Lawrence Seamans (ID# 57708) located at 1751 260<sup>th</sup> Street, Ionia, IA 50645.

Motion by Tilkes, Seconded by Geerts to adjourn at 12:08 PM. Roll Call: All Ayes. Motion Carried.

---

Jacob Hackman, Chairman  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

---

Stephanie Mashek, Auditor